

Specification of the Individualised Learner Record for 2015 to 2016

Version 2.1

Title	ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016
Purpose	To provide a technical specification of the data collection requirements and
	file format of the ILR to enable the intended audience to be able to meet the
	requirements for ILR data returns in 2015 to 2016
Intended audience	This is a technical document aimed at those responsible for: making data
	returns; data specification implementation; and MI system design (including
	MI managers, commercial software suppliers and own software writers)
Version	2.1

Document History

Version 1	published February 2015. Changes from the 2014 to 2015 specification are highlighted in yellow.
Version 2	published March 2015. Changes from version 1 are highlighted in green
Version 2.1	nublished April 2015 Weblinks updated

Field listing (enti	ity and field order)	4
Field listing (alpl	habetical)	8
Funding and Mo	nitoring Entity field listing	11
Introduction		12
Learning Provider	r entity	25
Learner entity		27
Learner HE entity	<i>/</i>	96
Learning Delivery	entity	104
Learning Delivery	[,] HE entity	174
Learner Destination	on and Progression entity	202
Summary of Cha	anges	214
Abbreviations ar	nd Acronyms	218
Appendices		
These are publish	ned separately on the Skills Funding Agency website.	
Appendix A	Collection timetable	
Appendix B	Migration mapping from 2014/2015 to 2015/2016	
Appendix C	Valid postcode format	
Appendix D	Country codes	
Appendix F	Privacy notice	
Appendix G	Prior attainment levels	
Appendix H	Learning aim class codes	
Appendix L	Summary of Occupation codes	
Appendix P	Data quality standards	

<u>Spreadsheet</u> containing the Learning Delivery Monitoring (LDM), Special Projects and Pilots (SPP), and <u>Trailblazer apprenticeship standard (TBS) codes</u> – for recording in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields

Learning outcome grade code list

The ILRSUBCON form (Appendix I) has been removed for 2015 to 2016

Appendix Q

Field listing (entity and field order)

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Provider	Learning Provider Entity Definition	LearningProvider
Learning Provider	UK provider reference number	UKPRN
Learner	Learner Entity Definition	Learner
Learner	Learner reference number	LearnRefNumber
Learner	Learner reference number in previous year	PrevLearnRefNumber
Learner	UKPRN in previous year	PrevUKPRN
Learner	Unique learner number	ULN
Learner	Family name	FamilyName
Learner	Given names	GivenNames
Learner	Date of birth	DateOfBirth
Learner	Ethnicity	Ethnicity
Learner	Sex	Sex
Learner	LLDD and health problem	LLDDHealthProb
Learner	National Insurance number	NINumber
Learner	Prior attainment	PriorAttain
Learner	Accommodation	Accom
Learner	Learning support cost	ALSCost
Learner	Planned learning hours	PlanLearnHours
Learner	Planned employability,	PlanEEPHours
Learner	enrichment and pastoral hours GCSE maths qualification grade	MathGrade
	GCSE English qualification	
Learner	grade	EngGrade
Learner Contact	<u>Learner Contact Entity</u> <u>Definition</u>	LearnerContact
Learner Contact	<u>Locator type</u>	LocType
Learner Contact	Contact type	ContType
Postal Address	Address line 1	AddLine1
Postal Address	Address line 2	AddLine2
Postal Address	Address line 3	AddLine3
Postal Address	Address line 4	AddLine4
Postcode	<u>PostCode</u>	PostCode
Email Address	Email address	Email
Telephone	Telephone number	TelNumber
Learner Contact Preference	Learner Contact Preference Entity Definition	ContactPreference
Learner Contact Preference	Contact preference type	ContPrefType
Learner Contact Preference	Contact preference code	ContPrefCode
LLDD and Health Problem	LLDD and Health Problem Entity Definition	LLDDandHealthProblem
LLDD and Health Problem	LLDD and health problem category	LLDDCat
LLDD and Health Problem	Primary LLDD and health problem	PrimaryLLDD

Learner Funding and	Learner Funding and	L
Monitoring	Monitoring Entity Definition	LearnerFAM
Learner Funding and	Learner funding and monitoring	LearnFAMType
Monitoring	type	LeamFAWType
Learner Funding and	Learner funding and monitoring	LearnFAMCode
Monitoring	code	
Learner Provider	<u>Learner Provider Specified</u>	ProviderSpecLearner
Specified Monitoring	Monitoring Entity Definition	Monitoring
Learner Provider Specified	Provider specified learner	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur
Monitoring	monitoring occurrence	
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified learner monitoring	ProvSpecLearnMon
Learner Employment	Learner Employment	
Status	Status Entity Definition	LearnerEmploymentStatus
Learner Employment Status	Employment status	EmpStat
• •		•
Learner Employment Status	Date employment status applies	DateEmpStatApp
Learner Employment Status	Employer identifier	Empld
Learner Employment	Learner Employment Status Monitoring Entity Definition	EmploymentStatusMonitoring
Status Monitoring Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	-
Monitoring	type	ESMType
Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	
Monitoring	code	ESMCode
Learner HE	Learner HE Entity Definition	LearnerHE
Learner HE	UCAS personal identifier	UCASPERID
Learner HE	Term time accommodation	TTACCOM
Learner HE Financial	Learner HE Financial	LearnerHEFinancial
		Learner III manciai
Support	Support Entity Definition	Support
Support Learner HE Financial	Support Entity Definition	Support
Learner HE Financial	Support Entity Definition Financial support type	Support FINTYPE
• •	Financial support type	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial Support		
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type	FINAMOUNT
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial	Financial support type Financial support amount	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Additional delivery hours	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode AddHours
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Additional delivery hours Funding adjustment for prior	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Additional delivery hours	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode AddHours

Learning Delivery Employment outcome EmpOutcome Learning Delivery Completion status CompStatus Learning Delivery Learning actual end date LearnActEndDate Learning Delivery Withdrawal reason WithdrawReason Learning Delivery Outcome Outcome Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring code LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Work Learning Delivery Mork Placement Placement Entity Definition Learning Delivery Work	Learning Delivery	Contract reference number	ConRefNumber
Learning Delivery Learning actual end date LearnActEndDate Learning Delivery Withdrawal reason WithdrawReason Learning Delivery Outcome Outcome Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Work Learning Delivery Work Placement Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Work Placement Learning Delivery Work Placement Learning Delivery Work Placement Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement employer identifier <td< td=""><td></td><td>Employment outcome</td><td>EmpOutcome</td></td<>		Employment outcome	EmpOutcome
Learning Delivery Learning actual end date LearnActEndDate Learning Delivery Withdrawal reason WithdrawReason Learning Delivery Outcome Outcome Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Work Learning Delivery Work Placement Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Work Placement Learning Delivery Work Placement Learning Delivery Work Placement Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement employer identifier <td< td=""><td></td><td>Completion status</td><td>CompStatus</td></td<>		Completion status	CompStatus
Learning Delivery Withdrawal reason WithdrawReason Learning Delivery Outcome Outcome Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SwSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity LearningDeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Mork Learning Delivery Mork Learning Delivery Mork Learning Delivery Mork Learning Delivery Work Learning Delivery Work Placement Placement Work Placement Work placement end date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement end date WorkPlaceEmpld WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord Trailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord	Learning Delivery	Learning actual end date	LearnActEndDate
Learning Delivery Outcome Outcome Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring code LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Work Placement Placement Entity Definition WorkPlaceEndDate Work Placement Work Placement Entity Definition WorkPlaceEmpld Work Pla	, i		
Learning Delivery Achievement date AchDate Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring code LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Delivery Work Placement Placement Work Placement Work Placement WorkPlaceEndDate	·		
Learning Delivery Outcome grade OutGrade Learning Delivery Software supplier aim identifier SWSupAimId Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Learning DeliveryFAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring code LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo Learning Delivery Work Placement Placement Entity Definition LearningDeliveryWork Placement Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement mode WorkPlaceEndDate Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord	, i		
Learning DeliverySoftware supplier aim identifierSWSupAimIdLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity DefinitionLearning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity DefinitionLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning delivery funding and monitoring typeLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning delivery funding and monitoring codeLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies fromLearnDelFAMDateFromLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies toLearnDelFAMDateFromLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies toLearnDelFAMDateFromLearning Delivery Work PlacementLearning Delivery Work Placement Entity DefinitionLearningDeliveryWork PlacementWork PlacementWork placement start dateWorkPlaceStartDateWork PlacementWork placement end dateWorkPlaceEndDateWork PlacementWork placement employer identifierWorkPlaceEmpldTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial RecordTrailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecordTrailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord	, i		
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition Learning Delivery FAM Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring type LearnDelFAMType Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning delivery funding and monitoring code LearnDelFAMCode Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateFrom Learning Delivery Work Placement Placement Entity Definition LearningDeliveryWork Placement Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement mode WorkPlaceEndDate Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord TrailblazerApprenticeship FinancialRecord	Learning Delivery		OutGrade
Learning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity DefinitionLearning Delivery FAMLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning delivery funding and monitoring typeLearnDelFAMTypeLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning delivery funding and monitoring codeLearnDelFAMCodeLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies fromLearnDelFAMDateFromLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies toLearnDelFAMDateToLearning Delivery Work PlacementLearning Delivery Work Placement Entity DefinitionLearningDeliveryWork PlacementWork PlacementWork placement start dateWorkPlaceStartDateWork PlacementWork placement end dateWorkPlaceEndDateWork PlacementWork placement modeWorkPlaceEndDateWork PlacementWork placement employer identifierTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial RecordTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial RecordTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Learning Delivery		SWSupAimId
and Monitoring monitoring type Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Learning Delivery Work Placement Work Placement Work Placement Work placement burney Work placement start date Work Placement Work placement work placement end date Work Placement Work placement mode Work placement Work placement employer identifier Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record		Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition	LearningDeliveryFAM
Learning Delivery Funding and MonitoringLearning delivery funding and monitoring codeLearnDelFAMCodeLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies fromLearnDelFAMDateFromLearning Delivery Funding and MonitoringDate applies toLearnDelFAMDateToLearning Delivery Work PlacementLearning Delivery Work Placement Entity DefinitionLearningDeliveryWork PlacementWork PlacementWork placement start dateWorkPlaceStartDateWork PlacementWork placement end dateWorkPlaceEndDateWork PlacementWork placement modeWorkPlaceModeWork PlacementWork placement employer identifierWorkPlaceEmpldTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial RecordTrailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Entity DefinitionTrailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord			LearnDelFAMType
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from LearnDelFAMDateFrom			LooraDalEAMCodo
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies to LearnDelFAMDateTo		monitoring code	LeamberraiviCode
Learning Delivery Work Placement	and Monitoring	Date applies from	LearnDelFAMDateFrom
Placement Placement Entity Definition Placement Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement end date WorkPlaceEndDate Work Placement Work placement mode WorkPlaceMode Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship FinancialRecord Financial Record FinancialRecord	and Monitoring	Date applies to	LearnDelFAMDateTo
Work Placement Work placement start date WorkPlaceStartDate Work Placement Work placement end date WorkPlaceEndDate Work Placement Work placement mode WorkPlaceMode Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record			
Work Placement Work PlaceEmpld WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Entity Definition Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record			
Work Placement Work placement mode WorkPlaceMode Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Entity Definition TrailblazerApprenticeship FinancialRecord			
Work Placement Work placement employer identifier WorkPlaceEmpld Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Entity Definition Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Financial Record			
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Definition Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Financial Record Financial Record Financial Record	work Placement		VVOIKPIACEIVIOGE
Financial Record Financial Record Entity Definition Financial Record Entity Financial Record Financial Record Financial Record	Work Placement		WorkPlaceEmpld
		Financial Record Entity	
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer financial type TBFinType	Trailhlazer Annrenticeshin	Trailblazer financial type	TBFinType
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Trailblazer financial code TREinCode			
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer financial record date TBFinDate	Financial Record	Trailblazer financial code	TBFinCode
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer financial amount TBFinAmount	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship		
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider SpecDelivery Monitoring	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship	Trailblazer financial record date	TBFinDate
Learning Delivery Provider Provider Specified delivery ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery
Specified Monitoring <u>monitoring occurrence</u>	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring
	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery
Specified Monitoring <u>monitoring</u>	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring ProvSpecDelMonOccur
Definition Learning Delivery HE	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery monitoring	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring
	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery HE	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery monitoring Learning Delivery HE Entity Definition	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring ProvSpecDelMonOccur ProvSpecDelMon LearningDeliveryHE
Learning Delivery HE <u>Student support number</u> SSN	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery HE	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery monitoring Learning Delivery HE Entity	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring ProvSpecDelMonOccur ProvSpecDelMon LearningDeliveryHE NUMHUS
Learning Delivery HE Qualification on entry QUALENT3	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery HE Learning Delivery HE	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery monitoring Learning Delivery HE Entity Definition Student instance identifier	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring ProvSpecDelMonOccur ProvSpecDelMon LearningDeliveryHE NUMHUS SSN
Learning Delivery HE Occupation code SOC2000	Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Learning Delivery HE Learning Delivery HE	Trailblazer financial record date Trailblazer financial amount Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence Provider specified delivery monitoring Learning Delivery HE Entity Definition Student instance identifier Student support number	TBFinDate TBFinAmount ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring ProvSpecDelMonOccur ProvSpecDelMon LearningDeliveryHE NUMHUS SSN

Learning Delivery HE	Socio-economic indicator	SEC
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS application code	UCASAPPID
Learning Delivery HE	Type of instance year	TYPEYR
Learning Delivery HE	Mode of study	MODESTUD
Learning Delivery HE	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	FUNDLEV
Learning Delivery HE	Completion of year of instance	FUNDCOMP
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance FTE	STULOAD
Learning Delivery HE	Year of student on this instance	YEARSTU
Learning Delivery HE	Major source of tuition fees	MSTUFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage not taught by this institution	PCOLAB
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	PCFLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	PCSLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	PCTLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Special fee indicator	SPECFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Net tuition fee	NETFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Gross tuition fee	GROSSFEE
Learning Delivery HE	DOMICILE	DOMICILE
Learning Delivery HE	Equivalent or lower qualification	ELQ
Learning Delivery HE	HE centre location postcode	HEPostCode Property of the HEPostCode
Learner Destination and Progression/DP Outcome	Learner Destination and Progression Entity Definition	DPOutcome
Learner Destination and Progression	Learner reference number	LearnRefNumber
Learner Destination and Progression	Unique learner number	ULN
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome type	OutType
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome code	OutCode
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome start date	OutStartDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome end date	OutEndDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome collection date	OutCollDate

Alphabetic Listing of Fields

Fields	Page No
Accommodation	45
Achievement date	134
Additional delivery hours	<mark>121</mark>
Address line 1	56
Address line 2	57
Address line 3	57
Address line 4	57
Aim sequence number	109
Aim type	107
Apprenticeship pathway	118
Completion of year of instance	187
Completion status	127
Contact preference code	62
Contact preference type	61
Contact type	54
Contract reference number	125
Date applies from	158
Date applies to	159
Date employment status applies	87
Date of birth	37
Delivery location postcode	120
Domicile	199
Email address	59
Employer identifier	88
Employment outcome	126
Employment status	85
Employment status monitoring code	93
Employment status monitoring type	92
Equivalent or lower qualification	200
Ethnicity	39
Family name	33
Financial support amount	103
Financial support type	101
Framework code	117
Funding adjustment for prior learning	122
Funding model	113
GCSE English qualification grade	<mark>51</mark>
GCSE maths qualification grade	<mark>50</mark>
Given names	35
Gross tuition fee	<mark>198</mark>
HE centre location postcode	201
Learner funding and monitoring code	79
Learner funding and monitoring type	69
Learner reference number [DPOutcome entity]	206

Fields	Page No
Learner reference number [Learner entity]	28
Learner reference number in previous year	29
Learning actual end date	129
Learning aim reference	105
Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	156
Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	139
Learning planned end date	112
Learning start date	110
Learning support cost	46
Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	186
LLDD and health problem	41
LLDD and health problem category	<mark>65</mark>
Locator type	54
Major source of tuition fees	190
Mode of study	185
National insurance number	42
Net tuition fee	197
Occupation code	181
Original learning start date	111
Other funding adjustment	124
Outcome	132
Outcome code	209
Outcome collection date	213
Outcome end date	212
Outcome grade	136
Outcome start date	211
Outcome type	208
Percentage not taught by this institution	192
Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	193
Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	194
Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	195
Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours	49
Planned learning hours	47
Postcode	58
Primary LLDD and health problem	67
Prior attainment	43
Programme type	115
Provider specified delivery monitoring	173
Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	172
Provider specified learner monitoring	82
Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence	82
Qualification on entry	178
Sex	40
Socio-economic indicator	182
Software supplier aim identifier	137

Fields	Page No	
Special fee indicator	196	
Student instance FTE	188	
Student instance identifier	176	
Student support number		
Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN		
Telephone number	59	
Term time accommodation	98	
Trailblazer financial amount	170	
Trailblazer financial code	168	
Trailblazer financial record date	169	
Trailblazer financial type	166	
Type of instance year		
UCAS application code	183	
UCAS personal identifier	97	
UKPRN in previous year	30	
UK provider reference number	26	
Unique learner number [DPOutcome entity]	206	
Unique learner number [Learner entity]	31	
Withdrawal reason	130	
Work placement employer identifier		
Work placement end date		
Work placement mode	163	
Work placement start date	161	
Year of student on this instance	189	

Funding and Monitoring Entity field listing

Entity	FAM Type	FAM Type Description	Page No
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>HNS</u>	High needs students	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EHC</u>	Education Health Care plan	71
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>DLA</u>	Disabled students allowance	71
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSR</u>	Learner support reason	72
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>SEN</u>	Special educational needs	<mark>72</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	74
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EDF</u>	Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding	<mark>75</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	MCF	GCSE maths condition of funding	<mark>75</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>ECF</u>	GCSE English condition of funding	<mark>76</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	77
Learner Funding and Monitoring	PPE	Pupil premium funding eligibility	78
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SOF	Source of funding	141
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	FFI	Full or co-funding indicator	142
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	WPL	Workplace learning indicator	142
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>EEF</u>	Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding	143
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	RES	Restart indicator	144
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	LSF	Learning support funding	144
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ADL	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	146
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ALB	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	147
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ASL</u>	Community Learning type	148
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	FLN	Family English, Maths and Language	<mark>149</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	LDM	Learning delivery monitoring	150
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SPP	Special projects and pilots	150
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	NSA	National Skills Academy indicator	151
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	WPP	Work programme participation	151
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	POD	Percentage of online delivery	152
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	TBS	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard	153
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring	153
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	HHS	Household situation	<mark>154</mark>

INTRODUCTION

- This specification is produced to assist providers in collecting learner data for the 2015 to 2016 year.
- In this specification we use the term 'you' or 'providers' to mean colleges, training organisations, local authorities and employers who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency (SFA) or Education Funding Agency (EFA) or through a Loans facility, to deliver education and training. We will use the individual type of provider if the requirements apply only to that specific type of provider.

Use of ILR data

- 3. The further education (FE) and skills sector in England uses the Individualised Learner Record (ILR) to collect data about learners in the sector and the learning undertaken by each of them.
- 4. The data collected in the ILR is used to ensure that public money distributed through the Skills Funding Agency and the Education Funding Agency is being spent in line with government targets for quality and value for money, for planning, and to make the case for the sector in seeking further funding. Specifically, the data is used:
 - to monitor at an individual level, all learning providers' delivery against allocation or contract
 - to inform local planning and provision
 - to inform national planning, including policy development and modelling
 - to calculate actual funding earned
 - to monitor quality of provision and evaluate the effectiveness of providers across the learning and skills sector
 - to make the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector
 - to monitor progress against government targets
 - to demonstrate the outcomes of the distribution of government funds.
- 5. The Vocational Education (VE) data board have authorised the changes to the ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016.
- 6. The VE data board meets regularly and makes decisions for the FE and Skills sector in England on:
 - what data is to be collected
 - data standards used in collection and reporting
 - what information will be made available and disseminated and the rules for its use (for example the use of 'early findings' reports), the purpose of data sharing, and how data might be shared
 - how frequently data will be collected and reported
 - data quality the cycle, timetable and processes for changes to collection and reporting - including receiving, assessing and ruling on bids for new data items and reports.

Additional sources of information

- 7. Additional guidance about the collection of learner data for 2015 to 2016 will be published for learning providers and will be available to download from the Skills Funding Agency website at https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/individualised-learner-record-ilr
- 8. Principles, definitions and guidance about Skills Funding Agency and EFA funding are available at https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/education-funding-agency and https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/education-funding-agency
- 9. <u>feconnect</u> is a publicly available online network for those working with data in the FE and skills sector. This network provides a forum for the discussion of data systems and data collection.
- 10. For queries relating to the ILR Specification and ILR data returns, please contact the Service Desk on 0370 267 0001 or email: servicedesk@sfa.bis.gov.uk.

Summary of changes for 2015 to 2016

- 11. All changes from the 2014 to 2015 ILR Specification have been highlighted in yellow. Highlighting is used to indicate where the data requested or collection arrangements have changed. Where terminology has been changed or improvements made to the layout of the specification there is no highlighting.
- 12. A full list of changes to the ILR for 2015 to 2016 can be found in the 'Summary of Changes' section at the back of the specification.

Coverage of the ILR

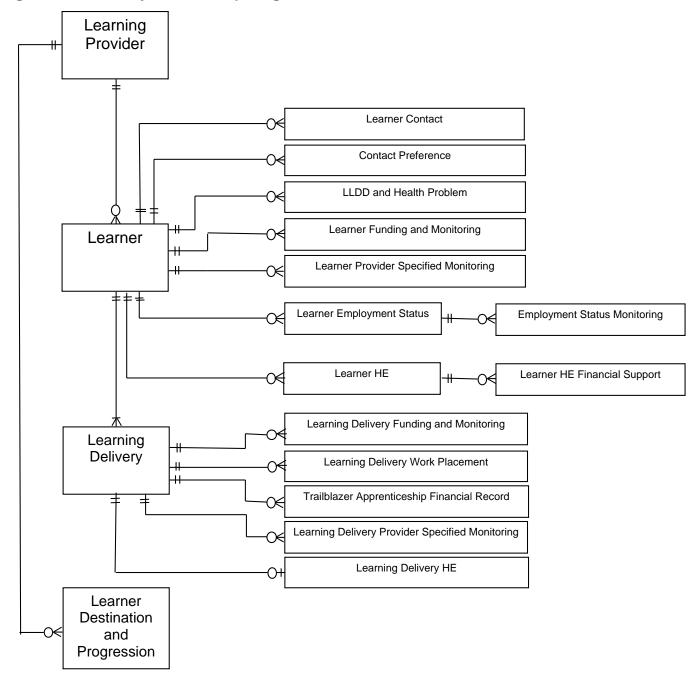
- 13. You should send ILR data in 2015 to 2016 if you receive one or more of the following types of funding:
 - 16-19 EFA
 - Adult Skills Budget
 - Community Learning
 - European Social Funding (ESF)
 - Other Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding.
- 14. All providers must send records for learners financed by 24+ Advanced Learning Loans.
- 15. FE colleges must also send details of all learners who are not in receipt of public funding from the Skills Funding Agency or the EFA (apart from learners subcontracted in from a school or Higher Education Institution)
- 16. The ILRSUBCON form that was used in previous years to collect aggregate data about subcontracted learners is no longer required and will not be collected in 2015 to 2016.
- 17. Training organisations are asked to send details of apprenticeships that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency where they are delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency contract. In all other cases, this data can be sent on a voluntary basis.
- 18. Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency and/or the EFA should return data about FE learners in their HESA student

- record. In some cases HEIs may also send ILRs to the Skills Funding Agency. Please refer to the Provider Support Manual for further guidance about this.
- 19. An individual learner may, during the course of one teaching year, benefit from more than one type of funding. A single learner record should be returned for this learner detailing all of the learning aims that they are undertaking.

ILR structure

- 20. This specification details the structure and individual field requirements for the ILR.
- 21. The ILR is based on a data model which defines the entities covered by the ILR and the relationship between these entities and is shown in Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. ILR entity relationship diagram



22. In this section the term 'record' refers to a group of elements that are based on an entity.

Learner entity

- 23. You should return only one record for each learner. The data recorded in the learner entity contains basic information specific to the learner such as their name, date of birth, sex and ethnicity.
- 24. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learner Contact address, telephone number and email details
 - Contact Preference indicates the learner's wishes about contact for marketing, research and survey purposes
 - LLDD and Health Problem additional information about a learner's disability and/or learning difficulty and/or health problem
 - Learner Employment Status and Employment Status Monitoring monitoring of a learner's employment status
 - Learner Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learner monitoring
 - Learner Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learner HE and Learner HE Financial Support Higher Education (HE) data fields.
- 25. Each learner record will be associated with one or more learning delivery records.

Learning Delivery entity

- 26. A learning delivery record should be returned for each learning aim that a learner is studying.
- 27. A learning delivery record contains information such as learning start and end dates, funding and outcome. In addition, for certain types of programme (as listed in the Programme type field), a learning delivery record is returned to describe the programme being followed. This is known as the 'programme aim'. The programme aim contains information about the overall learning programme being followed.

For example:

- Where a learner is studying three GCE A-levels, there would be three learning delivery records.
- Where a learner is studying a competency-based qualification and a functional skill there would be two learning delivery records.
- Where a learner is studying on an apprenticeship programme comprising a competency-based qualification, three functional skills and a knowledge based qualification, there would be six learning delivery records – one programme aim and five component learning aims.
- Where a learner is studying on a traineeship programme comprising work preparation, work placement, English and maths learning aims, there would be five learning aims one programme aim and four component learning aims.

- 28. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. Please see the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learning delivery monitoring
 - Learning Delivery Work Placement additional data about work placements/work experience learning aims
 - Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record additional data to support funding of Trailblazer apprenticeships
 - Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learning Delivery HE HE data fields.

Learner Destination and Progression entity

- 29. This entity records destination and progression outcomes for a learner, such as gaining employment or going onto further study. These outcomes will usually be reported after a learner has completed a programme of learning.
- 30. Destination and progression data can either be reported in the year in which a learner completes their current programme of learning or in the following teaching year.
- 31. See the <u>Learner Destination and Progression</u> section on page 202, for further information.

Programme aims

- 32. A programme aim is required for the following programmes:
 - Intermediate-level Apprenticeships, Advanced-level Apprenticeships and Higher Apprenticeships
 - Traineeships
 - Trailblazer apprenticeships.
- 33. A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a traineeship.
- 34. Programme aims must be recorded using code 1 in the Aim type field.
- 35. The programme aim records the start date, planned end date, actual end date, completion and outcome data relating to the overall programme or framework.

36. Some of the learning delivery fields are recorded only on the programme aim and are not required to be recorded on the component learning aims and vice versa. This is described in the collection requirements on each individual field as detailed below.

Collection requirements		
EFA funded		Not collected
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 3, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non-funded		Not collected

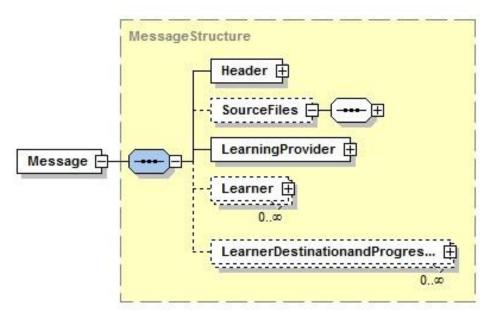
37. Additional guidance on the recording of programmes is published in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u>.

HE data

- 38. HE data is requested by the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Learner HE and Learning Delivery HE fields are collected for all learners with aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:
 - a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1
 - b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above in the LARS database
 - c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above in the LARS database, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields)
 - d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above in the LARS database and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.
- 39. HE data is not returned for learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims.

Format of the ILR file

Figure 2. ILR structure



Filename

40. ILR files must be given a <mark>36</mark> character filename followed by the XML file extension. The filename format is as follows and is not case sensitive:

ILR-LLLLLLL-YYYY-yyyymmdd-hhmmss-NN.XML where:

ILR	
LLLLLLL	is the UK provider reference number (UKPRN)
YYYY	the year of collection (for example 2015 to 2016 would be 1516)
yyyymmdd- hhmmss	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation
	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the filename can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. For example, providers may have several ILR files for the same return relating to different geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.

Each element is separated by hyphens. The transmission type has been removed from the filename for 2015 to 2016.

Format of data required

41. The format of data returned must conform to the XML schema documents. Note that the namespace in the xml schemas has been revised for 2015 to 2016.

Header record

- 42. Each file must have a header record as defined below:
- 43. The header record is structured as follows:

```
<Header>
```

```
<CollectionDetails>
      <Collection>
      <Year>
      <FilePreparationDate>
</CollectionDetails>
<Source>
      <ProtectiveMarking>
      <UKPRN>
      <TransmissionType>
      <SoftwareSupplier>
      <SoftwarePackage>
      <Release>
      <SerialNo>
      <DateTime>
      <ReferenceData>
      <ComponentSetVersion>
</Source>
```

where:

</Header>

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
<collection></collection>	ILR	3	xs:string	Y
<year></year>	Year of collection that is 1516	4	xs:string	Υ
<filepreparationdate></filepreparationdate>	Date of preparation of the file in yyyy-mm-dd format. The file preparation date is used in validation rules such as the ULN and Employer number checks	10	xs:date	Y
<protectivemarking></protectivemarking>	OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE-Personal	<mark>30</mark>	RestrictedString	Υ
<ukprn></ukprn>	The UK provider reference number for the provider	8	xs:int	Y
<transmissiontype></transmissiontype>	Removed for 2015 to 2016			
<softwaresupplier></softwaresupplier>	Name of the provider's software supplier. Providers who write their own software for producing ILR files should use 'Own Software'	40	RestrictedString	N
<softwarepackage></softwarepackage>	The name of the software product used to generate the ILR file	30	RestrictedString	N
<release></release>	The version number of the software product used to generate the ILR file	20	RestrictedString	N
<serialno></serialno>	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the header can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. For example, providers may have several ILR files for the same return relating to different		RestrictedString	Y

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
	geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.			
<datetime></datetime>	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation in yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss format		xs:date Time	Y
<referencedata></referencedata>	Added by the Funding Information System (FIS) on export and not required from provider MIS. Gives details of versions of reference data such as LARS, EDS and LRS used.	100	RestrictedString	N
<componentsetversion></componentsetversion>	Added by FIS on export and not required from provider MIS	20	RestrictedString	N

The transmission type has been removed from the header for 2015 to 2016.

Source files

44. ILR files that are created as a result of the amalgamation of separate files in the Funding Information System (FIS) also include a separate 'Source Files' section following the header that gives details of the originating files. This is described in the XML Schema. FIS creates this on export and it is not required in files supplied from a provider's management information system (MIS).

Field collection requirements

45. Each field page details whether or not the data must be collected for learners and learning aims funded by each of the funding models. For example:

EFA funded	16-19 EFA funding (FundModel 25) and Other EFA funding (FundModel 82)
Skills Funding Agency funded	Community Learning (FundModel 10), Adult Skills Budget funding (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70), and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non-funded	No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding (FundModel 99)

46. The funding agency recorded in the Source of funding field in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity, does not affect the collection requirements. If a learner has learning aims funded using one of the EFA funding models and the source of funding is the Skills Funding Agency then the EFA funded collection requirements apply.

For example, the Prior attainment field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements			
EFA fund	led	Not collected		
Skills Funding		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF funded (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non-funded		Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108)		

- 47. Any changes to the collection requirements from 2014 to 2015 are highlighted.
- 48. For some fields that are collected for apprenticeships such as the Framework code and Apprenticeship pathway, the requirements are not specific to any particular funding model and the data must be recorded for all apprenticeships regardless of which funding model they are funded by. These requirements do not always apply to Trailblazer apprenticeships. These will be detailed separately.

For example, the Apprenticeship pathway field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements				
All funding	Collected for:	All aims which are part of an apprenticeship (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23)			
models and Non- funded	Nata de la contract	Aims which are NOT part of an apprenticeship or a Trailblazer apprenticeship			

Data that is not required for collection

- 49. Data that is not required for collection must not be included in the ILR files returned. This is enforced where possible through the validation rules for the following reasons:
 - to collect data there must be a mandate and VE data board approval to do so
 - data protection legislation says data should be collected only where there is a purpose in doing so
 - the presence of additional data that is not required can make the validation requirements more complicated
 - only requested data is subject to reliable and rigorous data quality checks
 - it is unhelpful to data users and analysts to have data included that is not required.
- 50. Learning Delivery data that is not required is validated. Learner data fields that are not required are not validated as the learner may receive funding through more than one funding model which have differing collection requirements.

Data types and null values

51. The required data type for each field is detailed on the field specification. All code lists are numeric fields and should be returned without leading zeros (apart from the Learning delivery monitoring codes in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity which are stored as a string and so should retain any leading zeros). The schema defines the different data types and rules that these must meet.

52. The different data types that are used within the ILR Specification are listed in the table below:

Data type	Description
xs:int	A signed 32-bit number
xs:long	A signed 64-bit number
xs:string	A string; typically Unicode
xs:decimal	A decimal number that includes a fractional part but is not specified using an exponent; for example, 123.45
xs:dateTime, xs:date	Date and time related types
RestrictedString	Any of the following characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, Space, Full stop, Comma, Semi-colon, Colon, ~!"@#\$%&'()V*+-<=>? []{}^£€

- 53. Dates are formatted according to W3C and UK government schema standards (YYYY-MM-DD). Details of standard XML schema data types (date, decimal, int, long, string) are found within the W3C schema standards (www.w3.org/TR/XMLschema-2/#built-in-datatypes).
- 54. Where data is not collected or is not required, the xml element must not be returned. Empty tags such as <NINumber></NINumber> or </NINumber> must not be included.

Deleting learners

- 55. You can delete erroneous learner records by sending a file transmission with the learner (and associated) learning delivery records and/or learner destination and progression records removed from the file.
- 56. You should not delete learner records for learners that withdraw from learning unless they do so before completing one episode of learning, for example, without attending the first class.
- 57. The Learner Deletion entity has been removed from the xml file structure for 2015 to 2016.

Preparing and transmitting data

- 58. FIS allows you to amalgamate separate ILR files and validate an ILR file prior to transmission. It will also produce indicative funding reports. We strongly recommend that you use FIS to validate your ILR file before transmitting it.
- 59. Once you have prepared your ILR file, you should upload it to the Data Returns section on the Hub (https://hub.imservices.org.uk/Pages/default.aspx).
- 60. A provider who has a learner management information system (MIS) or administration system capable of producing an ILR file must return data in this way.
- 61. A Learner Entry Tool is available for providers who do not have an MIS system capable of generating an XML file. This will allow providers to enter learner data and export an XML file for upload to the Hub. The Learner Entry Tool is available for providers to download from the Hub.

ILR file transmission

- 62. The separate 'A' and 'B' file types have been removed for 2015 to 2016. You no longer need to distinguish between different ILR file types.
- 63. You must send a single ILR file to the Skills Funding Agency containing all of the learners required for a particular collection as detailed in the data collection timetable (Appendix A) for 2015 to 2016.
- 64. If the timetable indicates that all learners for all funding streams must be returned then you should ensure that these are all sent in a single file transmission. You cannot split your data into separate files and transmit each file separately. Each file submitted will overwrite the previous transmission. This includes Destination and Progression data which cannot be sent in a separate file to Learner and Learning Delivery data, as this will result in the Learner and Learning Delivery records being overwritten and deleted.
- 65. You can use the amalgamation facility in FIS to join two or more files together to create a single file for submission.

Data collection timetable for 2015 to 2016

- 66. You are asked to ensure that the data held by the Skills Funding Agency is up to date by particular dates. All data is stored in a year to date database. It is only necessary to send an ILR file if there have been changes or additions to the learner records since the last transmission was made.
- 67. The dates by which you are asked to ensure that your data is up to date are detailed in Appendix A to the ILR Specification. All data received by this date will be included in a data extract that is taken. You need to send data by 6.00pm of the date in question. We cannot include data if it is submitted after this time.
- 68. The requirements for each collection are different for different types of providers and are also dependent on the funding model of the learning aims being undertaken.
- 69. Further guidance on the data collection timetable is available in the ILR <u>Provider</u> Support Manual.

File validation and error handling

70. There are three stages to the validation of an ILR file as detailed below:

XML schema validation

- 71. An XML file is validated first against an XML schema definition at the point of transmission to the Hub or through FIS. The schema that is used for initial validation will check the following:
 - that the XML is well-formed. Well-formed means that the file adheres to XML's strict syntactical rules for open and close tags and the nesting of data elements.
 - elements are presented in the expected sequence, as defined in the schema.
 - an element conforms to its data type. Examples of this would include where a numeric item contains alpha characters, where a date contains invalid values.
- 72. If any part of the file fails schema validation then it will not be processed and the whole file will be rejected and the errors reported on the rule violation report.

Field Definition Rules

- 73. Once an ILR file has passed schema validation, a field definition rulebase is run which will check the following:
 - all mandatory fields have been returned
 - field lengths are adhered to.
- 74. If a field fails a field definition rule, then the learner record and associated records for that learner only, will be rejected and be reported on the rule violation report.
- 75. Only learner records that have passed all the field definition rules will be passed through to the final stage of validation against the Validation Rules.

Validation rules

- 76. The Validation rules and field definition rules for 2015 to 2016 are published at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2015-to-2016.
- 77. Some validation rule checks are not included in FIS and only take place when data is uploaded to the Hub. These are rules that check external tables, such as Unique Learner Number (ULN), Employer identifier and Postcode validation.
- 78. If any part of a learner or associated learning delivery record fails validation then the learner and all their learning delivery records will be rejected
- 79. The validation rules listed in this version of the specification are the rules from 2014 to 2015. These will be updated for version 3.

back to field listing

Learning Provider Entity Definition						
	Schema definitions					
XML entity name	LearningProvider	Mandatory	Υ			
Minimum occurrences	1	1 Maximum occurrences 1				
Part of	Message					
XML elements	Schema mandation					
UKPRN	Mandatory					
	Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners						
Notes	Notes					
This entity is recorded once in each ILR file that is returned						
Validation rules						
Change management notes						

back to field listing

UŁ	K provider refe	rence number				
Definition The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider.						
Reason required						
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	UKPRN	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	8	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningProvider					
	Collection rec	uirements				
Collected for all learners						
	Valid entri	es				
10000000 - 99999999						
Notes			Core Y			
		der Reference Number (UKPI which can be found at www.u				
	the same as in the filenar	ne	Error			
4 The UKPRN must be	a valid lookup on the list	of providers	Error			
	If the learner's learning aim is ESF funded, there must be a funding relationship in CCM for this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local project Error					
6 aim is Adult skills fund	ded or is funded by the Sl	r in Custody' and the learning tills Funding Agency, there mu				
	ship in CCM for this UKPR					
4 If the learner is an Ad funding relationship in	ult 'OLASS - Offender in CCM for this UKPRN	custody', there must be a	Error			
If the learner is an Ad funding relationship in If the learner is in received.	ult 'OLASS - Offender in CCM for this UKPRN	custody', there must be a rning Loans Bursary funding,	Error Error			
4 If the learner is an Ad funding relationship in If the learner is in received.	ult 'OLASS – Offender in CCM for this UKPRN eipt of 24+ Advanced Lea ng relationship in CCM fo	custody', there must be a rning Loans Bursary funding,				

Learner Entity Definition					
Definition	This entity collects attributes that relate to an individual learner such as their name and date of birth.				
	Schema definition	ns			
XML entity name	Learner	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded		
Part of	Message				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
LearnRefNumber	Mandatory				
PrevLearnRefNumber	Not Mandatory				
PrevUKPRN	Not Mandatory				
ULN	Mandatory				
FamilyName	Not Mandatory				
GivenNames	Not Mandatory				
DateOfBirth	Not Mandatory				
Ethnicity	Mandatory				
Sex	Mandatory				
LLDDHealthProb	Mandatory				
NINumber	Not Mandatory				
PriorAttain	Not Mandatory				
Accom	Not Mandatory				
ALSCost	Not Mandatory				
PlanLearnHours	Not Mandatory				
PlanEEPHours	Not Mandatory				
MathGrade	Not Mandatory				
EngGrade	Not Mandatory				
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners

Notes

- All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file
- Refer to individual field pages for the collection and validation requirements and notes for each field.
- Two new fields have been added for 2015 to 2016: GCSE maths qualification grade and GCSE English qualification grade.
- The ESF destination field has been removed for 2015 to 2016.

Valid	Validation rules				
Cha	Change management notes				

back to field listing

Learner reference number						
Definition	The provider's reference number for the learner as assigned by the provider.					
Reason required	To enable the learner to be data integrity and assist wi	• .	irposes, to i	maintain		
	Schema definit	ions				
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
	Collection require	ements				
Collected for all learners						
	Valid entries					
Any combination of up to 1	Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces					
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]					
Notes Core Y						

- The learner reference number must be retained by the learner for any period of study with the provider and must not be re-used for a different learner.
- The number should be retained following any period of absence.
- Changes to the learner reference number should be avoided if at all possible between years for
 continuing learners. If a provider does unavoidably have to change the learner reference
 numbers used, for example because of a change to their MIS system, they should ensure that the
 Learner reference number in previous year field is completed.
- A single learner reference number should be used for each learner wherever possible and providers should work towards eliminating the use of more than one learner reference number for the same person.
- Where a learner starts a new learning aim, it is expected that providers will use the existing learner reference number and not create a new one even if they are using different MI systems to hold the learner's details.
- Providers must not include personal data that could be used to identify a learner in the learner reference number.

Validation rules					
1	1 The Learner reference number must contain valid characters Error				
Char	Change management notes				

Learner	reference numl	ber in previous	year		
Definition	The provider's reference ndifferent from the current t	number for the learner in the eaching year.	e previous y	ear if	
Reason required	To match together learner records from previous teaching years when producing qualification success rates.			when	
	Schema definit	tions			
XML element name	PrevLearnRefNumber	Mandatory	N		
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
EFA funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable			
Skills Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (Fund Model 81) w	Model 35) and Other Skills there applicable	Funding Ag	ency	
Agency Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)		
Non-funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable			
Valid entries					
Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces					
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]				
Notes			Core	N	

- This field should be completed for all learners for whom a different learner reference number was
 recorded in the previous teaching year. The learner reference number may change between
 teaching years for a number of reasons but this field should be recorded only for the following
 circumstances:
 - The learner has remained with the same provider and that provider has changed the learner's reference number for instance, due to the introduction of a new MI system or the transfer of the learner's record to another MI system at the same provider.
 - Where a provider has taken over provision from another provider, due to minimum contract levels.
- This field records a change of learner reference number from that returned in the previous year. It does not need to be recorded in subsequent years unless the learner reference number has changed again.
- For 2015 to 2016 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2014 to 2015 unless the learner reference number has changed again between 2014 to 2015 and 2015 to 2016.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	1 If returned, the Learner reference number must contain valid characters Error					
Cha	Change management notes					

back to field listing

UKPRN in previous year					
Definition		The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider of the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year.			
Reason required		To match together learner records from previous teaching years when producing qualification success rates where the provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels.			
		Schema def	finitions		
XML eleme	ent name	PrevUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	8 Data type xs:int		xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection requi	rements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fundfunding (FundModel 81)	lModel 35) and Other Skills where applicable	Funding Ag	ency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fu	ndModel 10) and ESF (Fur	ndModel 70)	
Non-funded Collected for all lear			where applicable		
		Valid entri	es		
		K Provider Reference Num P) which can be found at <u>v</u>	nber (UKPRN) from the UK <u>vww.ukrlp.co.uk</u>	Register of	
				N	

- This field should be recorded only where provision has transferred from one provider to another
 due to minimum contract levels, as recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using
 code NLM18. It does not need to be recorded for other types of learner transfer.
- This field records a change of UKPRN from that recorded in the previous year. It does not need to be recorded in subsequent years unless the UKPRN has changed again.
- For 2015 to 2016 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2014 to 2015 unless the UKPRN has changed again between 2014 to 2015 and 2015 to 2016.

Validation rules					
1	If returned, the UKPRN in previous year must be a valid lookup on the UKPRN table.	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Unique learner number					
Definition		The learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner Register, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS).			
Reason required		To match data for the learner over time and with other data sources, to enable population of the Personal Learning Record and improve data ntegrity.			
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	ULN	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:long		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exc	ceptions)			
	Valid entries				
1000000000 - 999999999	100000000 – 999999999				
Notes			Core Y		

- Providers should make every effort to obtain a ULN for all learners including those undertaking Community Learning and learners who do not receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. If a ULN cannot be obtained for a learner then 999999999 must be returned.
- A ULN must be returned for all learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- ULNs are obtained from the <u>LRS Organisation Portal</u> or by contacting the Learner Registration Service.
- Providers experiencing problems obtaining a ULN should contact the team at lrssupport@sfa.bis.gov.uk.
- A ULN of 999999999 can be used temporarily until 1 January 2016 whilst a provider is registering the learner for a ULN.
- After the 1st January 2016, a ULN of 999999999 will only be allowed in the following cases:
 - for learners with only Community Learning or non-funded learning aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan)
 - if the learning aim start date is less than 60 calendar days before the file preparation date
 - if the learning aim is less than 5 days in planned or actual duration
 - for OLASS learners, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why
 a ULN cannot be issued. Providers should refer such cases to the LRS.

Valid	Validation rules			
1	The Unique learner number must be returned as specified above	Error		
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning		
3	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is before 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning		
4	The Unique learner number must pass the checksum calculation	Error		
5	The Unique learner number must exist on the copy of the Learner Register held in the Hub	Error (Hub only)		

Learner

6	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning		
7	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error		
8	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error		
9	If the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, and the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody', the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning		
Chai	Change management notes			

Family name				
Definition	The surname or family na	ame of the learner.		
 The information will be used: for matching records for statistical purposes, such as to monitor progression, retention and achievement for identification, linking of data and ease of reference in case of enquiries to send further information to learners in surveys to track post 16 education, training and employment of young people. 				
	Schema defin	itions		
XML element name	FamilyName	Mandatory	N	
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
Collection requirements				
Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)				

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the <u>Unicode web</u> site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names.

Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- This field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Learner

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Family name must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error			
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error			
3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Family name	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error			
Chai	Change management notes				

back to field listing

Given names					
Definition	The forenames (first name	s) of the learner.			
Reason required	 The information will be used: for matching records for statistical purposes, such as to monitor progression, retention and achievement for identification, linking of data and ease of reference in case of enquiries. to send further information to learners in surveys to track post 16 education, training and employment of young people. 				
	Schema definit	ions			
XML element name	GivenNames	Mandatory	N		
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the <u>Unicode web</u> <u>site</u>.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names. Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- This field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith.
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Validation rules

Learner

1	The Given names must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error			
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error			
3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Given names	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Date of birth				
Definition	The date of birth of the lea	The date of birth of the learner.		
Reason required	Monitor and report on provision by learners' characteristics, monitor equality and diversity, inform local and national planning, for determining learner ages on particular dates and for analysis of the age structure and profile of the learner population.			
	Schema definitions			
XML element name	DateOfBirth	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data Type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exce	eptions)		
Valid entries				
A valid date, using the date	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core Y	

- Providers should return a date of birth for all learners wherever possible. Providers must not
 estimate the learner's date of birth.
- If the learner has a ULN, the learner's date of birth must be returned.
- The validation rules will enforce the completion of the Date of birth for all learners apart from the following exceptions:
 - for learners undertaking only Community Learning who do not have a ULN
 - for non-funded learners who do not have a ULN, apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan
 - for OLASS learners who do not have a ULN, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why the date of birth cannot be collected.

Valid	dation rules		
1	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding model 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82, the Date of birth must be returned unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan), the Date of birth should be returned	Warning	
3	The learner should be under 100 at the start of the current teaching year	Warning	
4	The learner must be under 115 at the start of the current teaching year	Error	
5	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the learner should be 4 or over at the start of the learning aim.	Warning	
6	For learners with EFA and ESF funded learning aims, the learner should be 13 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year.	Warning	
7	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is over 25 on 31 August of the current teaching year, the Source of funding must not be EFA	Error	
10	If learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme which started on or after 1 August 2013, the learner must be over the compulsory education age at the start of the learning aim	Error	

Learner

Cha	nge management notes	 	
34	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	Error	
33	Skills	Error	
32	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills	Error	
30	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA	Error	
29	If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded	Warning	
28	If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded	Warning	
27	The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year	Error	
26	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim	Error	
25	If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'	Error	
24	If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned	Error	
23	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'		
21	If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS	Error	
20	If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 traineeship	Error	
19	not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy	Warning	
14	over at the start of learning	Warning	
13	16 on 31 July of the current teaching year	Warning	
12	be PCDL	Error	

		Ft	hnicity		
Definition The ethnic origin of the learner, based on the 2011 census.					
	_		ibution of ethnic groups amongs		the
Reason require	ed	context of adequacy		50 10 am 10 10 m	
			definitions		
XML element na	ame	Ethnicity	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length		2	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occur	rences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection r	equirements		
Collected for all	learners		•		
		Valid	entries		
White					
31 English / \	Nelsh / Sco	ottish / Northern Irish	/ British		
32 Irish					
33 Gypsy or	Irish Trave	ler			
34 Any Other	White bac	kground			
Mixed / Multipl	e ethnic g	oup			
35 White and	l Black Car	bbean			
36 White and	l Black Afri	can			
37 White and	l Asian				
38 Any Other	· Mixed / m	ultiple ethnic backgro	ound		
Asian / Asian E	British				
39 Indian					
40 Pakistani					
41 Banglade	shi				
42 Chinese					
	Asian bacl	<u> </u>			
	/ Caribbea	an / Black British			
44 African					
45 Caribbear					
		can / Caribbean bac	kground		
Other ethnic g	roup				
47 Arab	- 4l ! -				
•	ethnic gro	ıb			
99 Not provid	iea			Carra	V
Notes				Core	Υ
 Providers are advised to use the code sequence and layout given here on enrolment forms as it is designed by the Office for National Statistics (ONS) to maximise correct completion. 					
Validation rule	S				
1 The learn	er's Ethnici	y must be a valid en	try as specified above	Error	
Change manag	jement no	es			

Learner

	Sex					
De	Definition The sex of the learner.					
Re	Reason required To describe the structure and nature of the learner population in the sector.					
		Schema defini	tions			
XM	L element name	Sex	Mandatory	Υ		
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of Learner						
		Collection requir	ements			
Co	llected for all learners					
		Valid entrie	es .			
F	Female					
M	Male					
No	tes			Core Y		
Val	Validation rules					
1	1 The learner's Sex must be a valid entry as specified above Error					
Ch	Change management notes					
	_					

	LLDD and health problem					
Defi	Whether the learner considers that they have a learning difficulty, disability or health problem. Completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment.					
Reas	Reason required To monitor the distribution of learners with learning difficulties, disabilities or health problems.					
	Schema definitions					
XML	element name	LLDDHealthProb	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	l length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minii	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	Learner				
		Collection require	ements			
Colle	ected for all learners					
		Valid entrie	S			
1	Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem.				r health	
2	Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem.					
9	9 No information provided by the learner.					
Note	Notes Core Y				Υ	

- This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that
 many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves
 as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with
 learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates.
- This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided.

Valid	alidation rules				
1	The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
4	If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned	Error			
6	If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned	Error			
7	For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error			
Chai	nge management notes				

	National Insurance number				
Definition		The National Insurance nu	mber for the learner.		
Reason required		To match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners, particularly but not exclusively those who are unemployed. Demonstrating this economic impact of training for all learners is key to making the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector.			
		Schema definit	ions		
XML eleme	ent name	NINumber	Mandatory	N	
Field lengtl	h	9	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum o	ccurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection requirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL), Unemployed learners on active benefits (FundModel 35 and FundModel=81) and ESF (FundModel 70)			
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fund	Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non-funde	ed	Collected for unemployed learners on active benefits (unless Source of funding = 108) and apprenticeships			
	Valid entries				

A valid national insurance number in the format XXnnnnnnX, where X is alphabetic and n is numeric. The first character of the NI number must not be D, F, I, Q, U or V, the second character must not be D, F, I, O, Q, U or V, characters 3 to 8 must be numeric and character 9 must be A, B, C, D or space.

Notes Core Y

- This field should be completed for all apprenticeship learners and learners in workplace learning. The provider should treat the completion of this field as compulsory and seek to obtain a learner's NI number on start or shortly after. Learners who do not know their NI number should be encouraged to obtain it by the provider. All employed status learners must have NI numbers in order to be paid by the employer.
- This field should be completed for all learners in receipt of active benefits or learners who have been referred to learning by Job Centre Plus. Active benefits are currently Universal Credit, Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) and Employment Support Allowance – Work Related Activity Group (ESA (WRAG)).
- The NI number will be used to match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners and to monitor Job Outcome Payments.
- Temporary numbers in accordance with the protocol of 'TN' 'DoB' 'Gender' must not be used.
- Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	1 If returned, the National Insurance number must be a valid number Error					
Char	Change management notes					

			Prior attai	nment		
Defir	Definition The learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider.				der.	
Reas	son re	equired	To allow analysis of the level of prior attainment of learners, to help with value-added analyses and to ensure funding and delivery is targeted at key groups.			
	Schema definitions					
XML	eleme	ent name	PriorAttain	Mandatory	N	
Field	lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	num c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of		Learner			
			Collection require	ements		
EFA	funde	ed	Not collected			
	Collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			ther Skills		
	Agency funded for: Not collected Community		Community Learning (Fund	ommunity Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non-	funde	ed	Collected for all learners (u	unless Source of funding =	108)	
			Valid entrie	S		
					Vali	d to
9	Entry	/ level				
7		r qualifications b	pelow level 1			
1	Leve	<u> </u>				
2	-	evel 2				
3		evel 3				
4	Leve					2013
5	Level 5 and above			31/7/	2013	
10	Leve					
11	Leve					
12	Leve					
13		17 and above				
97		r qualification, le	evel not known			
98		(nown				
99		ualifications			Corc	NI NI
Note	S				Core	N

- See Appendix G for a full list of level definitions.
- The data captured in this field should be the learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the
 provider. This field should not be updated if the learner progresses to subsequent learning aims
 within the same or subsequent teaching year, after completing their initial learning programme.
- Where a learner returns to a provider after an absence of more than one teaching year, then the Prior attainment field should be re-evaluated and updated.
- Codes 4 and 5 are only valid for learners who started before 1 August 2013.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If the learner's learning aim is Funding model 35, 70, 81 or 99, the Prior attainment code must be returned unless the Source of funding is 108	Error			

Learner

2	If the learning aim is a full level 2 or full level 3 then code 97 or 98 should not be used	Warning			
3	If returned, the Prior attainment must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

The type of accommodation for learners who are living away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. Reason required To allocate residential funding for EFA learners. Schema definitions XML element name Accom Mandatory N Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Non-funded Not collected Valid entries 5 Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Accommodation				
XML element name Accom Mandatory N Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Non-funded Not collected Valid entries 1 Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N 1 This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. 1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Definition				
XML element name Accom Mandatory N Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Valid entries 5 Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N • This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. • This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules 1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Reason required	To allocate residential fund	ding for EFA learners.		
Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Non-funded Not collected Valid entries 5 Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N • This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. • This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules 1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error		Schema definit	ions		
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Non-funded Not collected Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules I freturned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	XML element name	Accom	Mandatory	N	
Part of Collection requirements EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Non-funded Not collected Valid entries Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who ned to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules I If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Field length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected Not collected Valid entries Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually	Part of	Learner			
Skills Funding Agency funded Non-funded Not collected Valid entries Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error		Collection require	ements		
Non-funded Not collected Valid entries Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	EFA funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable. Updated	annually	
Valid entries Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error					
 Learner is living away from home (in accommodation owned or managed by the provider). Notes This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	Non-funded	Not collected			
Notes Core N This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error		Valid entrie	S		
 This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	5 Learner is living awa	y from home (in accommod	ation owned or managed b	y the provi	der).
live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. • This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year. Validation rules 1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Notes			Core	N
Validation rules 1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error	live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements.				
1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above					
Change management notes					

	Learning support cost			
Definition	Definition The learning support costs incurred for the teaching year by providers in making the necessary provision for learners such as those with learning difficulties and or disabilities.			
Reason required	To monitor costs of learning funding policy.	g support and inform futur	e allocation	s and
	Schema definit	ions		
XML element name	ALSCost	Mandatory	N	
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
EFA funded	Collected for high needs so see notes below. Updated	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	nt 3 suppor	t funding,
Skills Funding Agency funded				
Non-funded	Not collected			
Valid entries				
0 – 999999. Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.				
Notes			Core	N

- The learning support cost recorded in this field is the **total** cost of learning support required to meet the needs of learners requiring learning support for the teaching year (element 2 + element 3).
- This field should be completed with the projected cost of learning support at the start of the year. If the actual cost of learning support delivered varies from the projected costs then this field should be updated with the actual cost at the end of the year.
- This field should be completed by Special post 16 institutions for all high needs students.
- It is only required for EFA funded learners at other types of provider, for learners whose element 3 support funding is more than £19,000.
- See the EFA funding documentation for further details about funding of high needs students.

Valid	Validation rules				
Char	Change management notes				

Planned learning hours					
Definition Total planned timetabled hours for learning activities for the teaching year.			hing		
Reason re	equired	The information will be used: To enable EFA funding for learners To measure the number of full time and part time learners in FE To inform future policy development and funding.			FE
		Schema definiti			
XML elem	ent name	PlanLearnHours	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually.		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget not work LearnDelFAMType<>WPL (FundModel 81) except Tra (FundModel 10). Updated), Other Skills Funding Age ailblazer apprentices, and annually.	ency funding Community	Learning
funded	Inded Not collected Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 for: and LearnDelFAMType=WPL) and ESF (FundModel 70)			odel 35	
Non-fund	Non-funded Collected for all learners except non-funded apprenticeships. Updated annually.				
Valid entries					
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour.					
Notes Core N			N		

All learners

- The hours collected in this field are the planned hours for the learner for the teaching year.
- This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- If a learner has learning aims that are both EFA funded and Skills Funding Agency funded during
 a single teaching year then only the planned hours for the EFA funded learning are recorded in
 this field.

EFA funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled hours spent on DfE approved qualifications only (see the EFA funding documentation for further information).
- Other timetabled hours for non-qualification activity that make up a study programme for a learner
 with learning aims funded by the EFA, should be recorded in the Planned employability,
 enrichment and pastoral hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine the full
 or part time funding rate for the learner.
- Timetabled hours for learning aims that are not funded by the EFA must not be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. Non-funded learning aims for learners in an FE college must still be recorded on the ILR.
- Planned learning hours must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying
 period (as defined in the EFA's funding documentation). By the end of the qualifying period it is
 important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled
 activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.

Learner

- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time apart from to correct data entered in error.
- If the learner withdraws or transfers from a qualification before the qualifying start period, then the timetabled hours up to the point of withdrawal or transfer may be included in this field if they would make a significant material difference to the learner's total planned learning hours such that they would move from one funding band to another.
- If the learner withdraws from all their learning aims and leaves the provider, the hours recorded in this field should not be amended.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 regulations exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to
 reflect this additional learning.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners / Non-funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled contact hours for the learner for the year. All learning aims (both funded and non-funded) apart from those that are classified as workplace learning or ESF funded should be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. This includes aims that are not accredited qualifications and aims that are financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- Learners undertaking only workplace learning, apprenticeships (including Trailblazer apprenticeships) or ESF funded learning do not need to complete this field.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, then the value in this field can be updated to reflect the total planned hours for the learner for the year.

Valid	dation rules	
1	The Planned learning hours must be returned unless the learner is undertaking workplace learning or an apprenticeship programme	Error
2	The Planned learning hours should be greater than zero	Warning
3	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be greater than zero	Error
4	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours should not be greater than 1000 hours	Warning
5	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must not be greater than 4000 hours	Error
Cha	nge management notes	
V2	Collection requirements updated	

Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours				
Definition	Total planned employabilit teaching year.	y, enrichment and pastora	l activity for	the
Reason required	To enable EFA funding for and part time learners in F		number of	full time
	Schema definit	ions		
XML element name	PlanEEPHours	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually.		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected			
Non-funded	on-funded Not collected			
Valid entries				
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour				
Notes			Core	N

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled employability, enrichment and pastoral hours for the learner for the teaching year. These are the planned hours for the year at the start of the programme.
- This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- Include in this field all planned, timetabled hours included in the study programme that are not
 included in the Planned learning hours field. The total of both hours fields is used to determine
 the full or part time funding rate for the learner. Further information can be found in the EFA
 funding documentation.
- This field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period as
 defined in the funding documentation. By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure
 that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is
 planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.
- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period, apart from to correct data entered in error.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 documentation exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to
 reflect this additional learning.

Validation rules					
1	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

GC	GCSE maths qualification grade					
Definition	The highest examina qualification.	The highest examination grade awarded to the learner for a GCSE maths qualification.				
Reason required	To establish whether	the learner meets the EF	A cond	dition of fund	ding.	
	Schema	definitions				
XML element name	MathGrade	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4	Data type	Rest	rictedString		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
	Collection re	quirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all learn	ners				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected					
Non-funded	Not collected					
Valid entries						
A valid GCSE grade (see appendix Q)						
Notes				Core	N	

- This field must be completed with the highest GCSE maths grade for the learner as at the funding qualifying start period.
- For learners on a programme of study that extends over several teaching years, this field must be updated at the start of each year.
- If the learner's maths GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then this field must be returned with the value of 'NONE' and updated once the result is known.
- If the learner achieves a maths GCSE during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following teaching year.
- Only maths GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If a learner has not taken a GCSE
 maths exam or has an equivalent overseas or other approved UK qualification then this field must
 be returned with the value of 'NONE'.
- If the learner has an exemption from the maths condition of funding then this must be recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using a Learner FAM type of MCF.
- Refer to the EFA funding guidance for further information about the condition of funding.

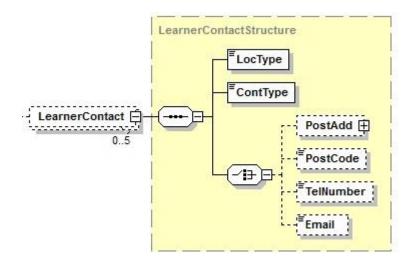
Validation rules					
Chang	Change management notes				
V2	Guidance notes revised				

GCSE English qualification grade					
GC					
Definition		The highest examination grade awarded to the learner for a GCSE English Language or Literature qualification.			
Reason required	To establish whet	her the learner meets the E	FA cond	dition of fund	ding.
	Sche	ma definitions			
XML element name	EngGrade	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4	Data type	Restri	ctedString	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection	n requirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all le	earners			
Skills Funding Agency funded	The second content of				
Non-funded	Non-funded Not collected				
Valid entries					
A valid GCSE grade (see a	A valid GCSE grade (see appendix Q)				
Notes				Core	N

- This field must be completed with the highest GCSE English Language or English Literature grade for the learner as at the funding qualifying start period.
- For learners on a programme of study that extends over several teaching years, this field must be updated at the start of each year
- If the learner's English GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then this field must be returned with the value of 'NONE' and updated once the result is known.
- If the learner achieves an English GCSE during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following teaching year.
- Only English GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If a learner has not taken a
 GCSE English exam or has an equivalent overseas or other approved UK qualification then this
 field must be returned with the value of 'NONE'.
- If the learner has an exemption from the English condition of funding then this must be recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using a Learner FAM type of ECF.
- Refer to the EFA funding guidance for further information about the condition of funding.

Validation rules				
Chan	ge management notes			
V2				

Learner Contact Entity Definition				
Definition	This entity collects contact on number) for a learner.	This entity collects contact details (address, email and phone number) for a learner.		
	Schema definitions			
XML entity name	LearnerContact	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	5	
Part of	Learner			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
LocType	Mandatory			
ContType	Mandatory			
PostAdd	Not Mandatory			
Postcode	Not Mandatory			
TelNumber	Not Mandatory			
Email	Not Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- The Locator type field describes what type of contact data is being returned, for example a postal address, an email address, a telephone number or a postcode.
- The Contact type field describes whether the locator details being returned are Current or Prior to enrolment.
- A maximum of one occurrence of each element can be returned for each learner, apart from the postcode. Two postcodes are collected postcode prior to enrolment and current postcode.
- You should update the Current address fields, Current postcode, Telephone or Email address, if they are notified that any of this data has changed.
- See the sample XML file published on the Skills Funding Agency website for further detail about how to return Learner Contact data.

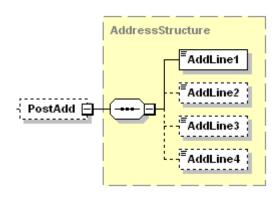
Learner Contact

```
Example xml:
      <LearnerContact>
            <LocType>1</LocType>
            <ContType>2</ContType>
            <PostAdd>
                   <AddLine1>13 The Street</AddLine1>
                   <AddLine2>Make believe Row</AddLine2>
                   <AddLine3>Madeupville</AddLine3>
                   <AddLine4>Somewhere</AddLine4>
            </PostAdd>
      </LearnerContact>
      <LearnerContact>
             <LocType>2</LocType>
            <ContType>2</ContType>
            <Postcode>CV1 2WT</Postcode>
      </LearnerContact>
      <LearnerContact>
             <LocType>3/LocType>
            <ContType>2</ContType>
            <TelNumber>02476821010</TelNumber>
      </LearnerContact>
Validation rules
Change management notes
```

Reaso	on required	To into with the atture of to an				
		Reason required To identify the type of locator being collected.				
		Schema defini	tions			
XML e	element name	LocType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field I	length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part o	of	LearnerContact				
		Collection requir	rements			
Collec	cted for all learners.					
		Valid entrie	es			
1	Postal Address					
2	Postcode					
3	Telephone					
4	Email Address					
Valida	ation rules					
1	The Locator type is Postal Address and a corresponding Postal Address error value has not been returned					
5	If a Locator type is returned, the Contact type must be a valid lookup for that Locator type					
Chan	Change management notes					

	Contact type				
Reaso	on required	Prior to enrolment – To establish catchment areas in the context of monitoring adequacy and sufficiency of provision, for demographic analysis and to fund disadvantage uplift. To monitor recruitment and home to study patterns. Current – Used for learner surveys and to allow analysis of delivery patterns.			analysis to study
		Schema defini	tions		
XML e	element name	ContType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field I	length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part o	of	LearnerContact			
		Collection requir	ements		
Collec	cted for all learners.				
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Prior to enrolment (provider)	(the permanent or home pos	stcode of the learner prior t	o enrolling at	the
2	Current (learner's current or last known residence)				
Valida	Validation rules				
1	If the Contact type is Prior to Enrolment then the Locator type must not be Postal Address, Telephone or Email address				
Chan	Change Management Notes				

Postal Address Entity Definition				
Definition	This entity collects the addres	ss details for a learner.		
	Schema definition	S		
XML entity name	PostAdd	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearnerContact			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
AddLine1	Mandatory			
AddLine2	Not Mandatory			
AddLine3	Not Mandatory			
AddLine4	Not Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners except Community learning where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less (FundModel10 or (FundModel 99 and Source of funding =108) and PlanLearnHours <=10)

Notes

Where a postal address is returned it must include at least Address line 1.

Validation rules

		Address	line 1		
Definition		The first line of the address number or name and the s	•	ude the hous	e/flat
Reason required To contact the learner for survey purposes.					
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	AddLine1	Mandatory	Υ	
Field lengt	h	50	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of		PostAdd	Maximum occurrence	1	
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.			
Skills Funding Agency Collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 55), ESF (FundMo		ng where Pland PlanLearnh	anned Hours		
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning wher (FundModel 10 and PlanLe		are 10 or less	
Non-funde	ed	Collected for all learners (u Planned learning hours <=		108 and	
		Valid entrie	es		
Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+,/:;] only					
Notes	Notes Core N				N
 Homele 	modation. For a	g in supported accommodate homeless learner that does			no

- MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons.
- OLASS learners should enter address line 1 of the prison. This must not include the prison name.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2)	Error			
2	For learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returned	Error			
3	If returned, Address line 1 must contain valid characters	Error			
Char	Change management notes				

To contact the learner for survey purposes.		Address	lines 2-4		
Schema definitions XML element name	Definition	The second and subseq	The second and subsequent lines of the address.		
XML element name AddLine2, AddLine3, AddLine4 Nandatory N Field length 50 Data type RestrictedString Part of PostAdd Maximum occurrence 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learners where applicable Valid entries Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+ ./:;] only Notes Core N Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules I freturned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	Reason required	To contact the learner fo	To contact the learner for survey purposes.		
Field length 50 Data type RestrictedString Part of PostAdd Maximum occurrence 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learners where applicable Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*-1./:;] only Notes Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error		Schema defi	initions		
Part of PostAdd Maximum occurrence 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learners where applicable Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+./:;] only Notes Core N Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	XML element name	·	Mandatory	N	
Collected for all learners where applicable Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*-I'::] only Notes Core N Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	Field length	50	Data type	Restricte	dString
Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*-1./:;] only Notes Core N Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	Part of	PostAdd	Maximum occurrence	1	
Valid entries Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+√./:;] only Notes Core N Current Postal Address • Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. • MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules 1 If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error		Collection requ	uirements		
Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+ ./:;] only Notes Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	Collected for all learner	s where applicable			
Notes Core Notes Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error		Valid ent	ries		
Notes Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error		petic characters, numeric digi	its and the following characte	rs only: [~!	@&'\()*+,·
 Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. Validation rules If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters 	./:: oniv				
Validation rules 1 If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error				Core	N
1 If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error	Notes Current Postal Addres Homeless learners a	and OLASS learners do not n	·	1	N
	Notes Current Postal Addres Homeless learners a MOD learners shoul	and OLASS learners do not n	·	1	N
Change management notes	Notes Current Postal Addres Homeless learners a MOD learners shoul Validation rules	and OLASS learners do not n d supply their 'base' address	for security reasons.	ss fields.	N

Postcode				
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	PostCode	Mandatory	N	
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1	
	Collection requir	rements		
Collected for all learners				
Valid entries				
A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case				
Notes			Core	N

Postcode Prior to Enrolment

- The Postcode prior to enrolment is completed when the learner first enrols on a programme of learning with a provider. It should not be updated if the learner moves house during this programme of learning (which includes between teaching years if the programme of learning extends over more than one teaching year).
- If the learner progresses to a new programme of learning, then the Postcode prior to enrolment should be updated if applicable.
- Providers must ensure that the Postcode prior to enrolment is not changed to influence funding for learning aims that are already in progress.
- Postcode prior to enrolment must be returned for all learners.
- Learners who were not resident in the UK prior to the start of learning (and therefore do not have a UK postcode prior to enrolment) must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ

Current Postcode

- Providers must supply a current address postcode for all learners.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- The current postcode may differ from the Postcode prior to enrolment, where a learner has changed residence since enrolling, for example if they are living away from home.
- Full valid postcodes can be located at the Royal Mail Postcode finder website.

Vali	/alidation rules				
2	For learners with ESF funded aims, a Postcode prior to enrolment of ZZ99 9ZZ must not be used	Error			
3	The Postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ	Warning (Hub only)			
10	The Prior to enrolment Postcode must be returned	Error			
11	The Current Postcode must be returned	Error			
13	The Postcode must conform to the valid postcode format	Error			
Cha	nge management notes				

Email address					
Definition	The personal email addres	s of the learner.			
Reason required	Used for learner surveys.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	Email	Mandatory	N		
Field length	100	Data type	Restricted	String	
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners wi	here applicable				
	Valid entrie	es			
Must contain at least an @ address and the last dot me	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	must not be the first character after the @ sign	er of the em	ail	
Notes			Core	N	
by email in the PreferreIf an email address is re	An email address is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by email in the Preferred method of contact field.				
Validation rules					
	nail address must contain at t be the first character and i	least an @ sign and a dot tmust contain valid	Error		
Change management not	es				

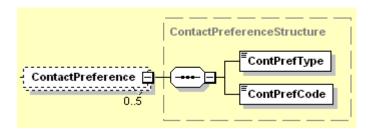
Telephone number					
Definition	Definition The telephone number of the learner.				
Reason required	Used for learner surveys.				
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	TelNumber	Mandatory	N		
Field length	18	Data type	Restricted	String	
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners where applicable					
Valid entries					
String of numeric digits, must not include brackets, must not contain any spaces at all including between the STD code and main number.					
Notes			Core	N	

Current Telephone number

• A telephone number is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by phone in the Preferred method of contact field.

Valida	Validation rules			
1	If returned, the Telephone must contain valid characters	Error		

Learner Contact Preference Entity Definition				
Definition		This entity collects any restrictions on the use of the learner's contact details and any restrictions on how a learner wishes to be contacted.		
Reason required	To take into account learner methods for surveys, resear		·	
	Schema definition	ns		
XML entity name	ContactPreference	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	5	
Part of	Learner		•	
XML elements Schema mandation				
ContPrefType	Mandatory			
ContPrefCode	Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- If the learner has not indicated any contact restrictions then this entity must not be returned.
- For each Contact preference type recorded, there can be one or more Contact preference codes recorded.
- For example: A learner who has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities and who does not wish to be contacted by post or phone, would return codes RUI1, PMC1 and PMC2.

Validation rules								
Change management notes								

Learner Contact Preference

back to field listing

Contact preference type						
Schema definitions						
XML element name	ContPrefType	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	Field length 3 Data type RestrictedString					
Part of ContactPreference						

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners

Valid entries							
Contact Preference Type Description Contact Preference Type Description		Definition	Reason required		no of rences		
RUI	Restricted use indicator	Indicates restrictions on the use of the learner record.	To take into account learners' wishes about the use of their data. The data held in this field is used by the FE Choices.	:	2		
PMC	Preferred method of contact	Indicates restrictions about how a learner may be contacted.	To take into account learners' wishes about contact methods for surveys, research and learning opportunities.	;	3		
Notes			<u> </u>	Core	Υ		

- Information about restrictions on the use of the learner's record should be captured using the opt out questions detailed in Appendix F.
- You should make sure that all learners have seen the Privacy Notice which informs them about how their data will be used. The Privacy Notice can be found in Appendix F.
- It is important that this field is completed accurately in accordance with the learner's wishes and with their input. It should not be completed systematically by providers.
- Where there are no restrictions on contacting the learner, this field must not be returned.
- Where providers have to contact learners to collect Destination and Progression data, as set out in this specification, then the contact preferences expressed here do not apply (apart from RUI3, 4 or 5).

Contact preference code						
	Schema definitions					
XML element name	XML element name ContPrefCode Mandatory Y					
Field length	Field length 1 Data type xs:int					
Part of ContactPreference						
Collection requirements						

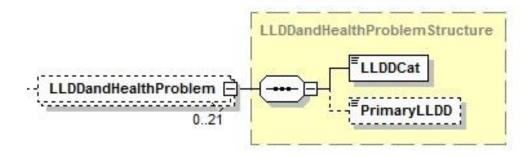
Collected for all learners

Valid entries					
Contact Preference Type	Contact Preference Code	Code Description	Valid To		
RUI	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities			
RUI	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted for survey and research			
RUI	3	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has died, or suffered severe illness during the programme	31/7/2013		
RUI	4	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has suffered severe illness during the programme or other circumstance.			
RUI	5	Learner is not to be contacted - learner has died			
PMC	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted by post			
PMC	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted by telephone			
PMC	3	Learner does not wish to be contacted by e-mail			
Notes			Core Y		

- Providers should ensure that a learner's contact preferences are collected at enrolment and recorded accurately using codes RUI1 and RUI2 and the PMC codes.
- A Contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 should be used by the provider if it
 needs to update the original learner preferences recorded in order to prevent contact with the
 learner for the reasons given. These codes are used to overwrite the data originally captured from
 the learner at enrolment.
- If a contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 are recorded, then no other RUI or PMC codes must be returned.

Valid	/alidation rules					
1	If a Contact preference type is returned, the Contact preference code must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If a Contact preference type and codes of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 is recorded, then there must not be any other RUI codes or any PMC types and codes returned	Error				
3	The earliest Learning start date must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this Contact preference type and code	Error				
Chai	Change management notes					

LLDD and Health Problem Entity Definition					
Definition	This entity collect details of learning difficulty and/or he	If the nature of the learner's ealth problem.	disability,		
Reason required	To help with planning, to study trends and to monitor the outcomes of initiatives and interventions for learners with different types of disability, learning difficulty and health problem.				
	Schema definition	ns			
XML entity name	LLDDandHealthProblem	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	<mark>21</mark>		
Part of	Learner				
XML elements Schema mandation					
LLDDCat	Mandatory				
PrimaryLLDD	Not Mandatory	Not Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners who have indicated in the LLDD and health problem field that they have a disability, learning difficulty or health problem (LLDDHealthProb = 1).

It is optional for learners with Community learning funded aims where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less (FundModel10 or (FundModel 99 and Source of funding =108) and PlanLearnHours <=10).

Notes

- The data collected in this entity has been revised for 2015 to 2016. The LLDD and health
 problem type and code fields have been replaced by two new fields; 'LLDD and health problem
 category' and 'Primary LLDD and health problem'.
- For each learner that is recorded as having a disability, learning difficulty or health problem in the learner 'LLDD and health problem' field, at least one LLDD and health problem record must be returned to provide more detail about the nature of the disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.
- The learner may record as many categories as they wish, and must indicate which one of these
 is the primary disability, difficulty or health problem in the 'Primary LLDD and health problem'
 field.
- All learners, including those continuing from 2014 to 2015, will need to be recorded using the two new fields. A mapping is supplied between the disability (DS) and learning difficulty (LD) codes that were used in 2014 to 2015.
- Continuing learners who had more than one LLDD and health problem record in 2014 to 2015 do not have to identify which of these is the primary need.

LLDD and Health Problem

Example xml:
Learner with two 'LLDD and health problem' categories recorded:
<llddandhealthproblem></llddandhealthproblem>
Validation rules
Change management notes

	LLDD and health problem category						
Defin	The nature of the learner's disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.						
		Sch	ema def	initions			
XML 6	element name	LLDDCat		Mandatory	Υ		
Field I	lenath	2		Data type	xs:int		
Part o		 LLDDandHealthF	Problem	Data typo	Xomic		
Tareo	<u>'</u>			uirements			
Collec	cted for all LLDD and		•				
Conce	nou for all EEDD and	Valid entries	,001d0		Maps to	Valid to	
1	Emotional/behaviou				DS6	31/07/2015	
2	Multiple disabilities	arai ullikulli63			DS90	31/07/2015	
3	Multiple learning dif	ficulties			LD90	31/07/2015	
4	Visual impairment	modified			DS1	01/01/2010	
5	Hearing impairment	 t			DS2		
6	Disability affecting r				DS3		
7	Profound complex of				DS9		
8	Social and emotion				New		
					code		
9	Mental health difficu				DS7		
10	Moderate learning				LD1		
11	Severe learning diff	riculty			LD2		
12	Dyslexia				LD10		
13	Dyscalculia	ı			LD11		
14	Autism spectrum di				LD20		
15 16	Asperger's syndron		womala :-	oot viral) or assidest	DS10 DS8		
93			example p	ost-viral) or accident	DS8 DS4		
93	Other physical disability Other specific learning difficulty (e.g. Dyspraxia)						
95	Other specific learning difficulty (e.g. Dyspraxia) Other medical condition (for example epilepsy, asthma, diabetes)						
96	\ 1 1 1 7						
97							
	New						
98	8 Prefer not to say code						
99	9 Not provided DS99 or						
	·				LD99		
Notes	3				Core	N	

- This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that
 many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves
 as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with
 learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates.
- All continuing learners that returned an 'LLDD and health problem' type and code in 2014 to 2015 must be re-coded as shown in the mapping information above.
- Continuing learners with only one category must have the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator returned. Continuing learners with more than one category do not have to return the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator.

LLDD and Health Problem

- Codes 1, 2 and 3 are only available for continuing learners, mapped from the 2014 to 2015 LLDD codes DS6, DS90 and LD90.
- For continuing learners who had both DS99 and LD99 recorded in 2014 to 2015, only one record of code 99 must be returned in 2015 to 2016.
- Code 8 'Social and emotional difficulties' and code 98 'Prefer not to say' are new codes and there
 is no mapping for continuing learners.
- Further information is available at http://dera.ioe.ac.uk/7736/1/DFES-1889-2005.pdf. This document accompanies the school census returns and may give helpful supporting information on the definitions of the different categories.

Vali	datio	on rules	:

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes added

LLDD and Health Problem

Primary LLDD and health problem						
Definition	The most significant or primary learning difficulty, disability or health problem, that impacts on the learner's education					
Reason required	To identify the primary learning difficulty, disability or health problem					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	PrimaryLLDD	Mandatory	N			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int	•		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LLDDandHealthProblem					
	Collection requ	irements				
Collected for one of the LLD	D and Health Problem rec	ords				
	Valid entrie	es				
1 The learner's primary	learning difficulty, disabili	ty or health problem				
Notes				Core	N	
This indicator must be re the primary need for that		LLDD and health problem	record	ls to desi	gnate	
The indicator must only be	be returned once for each	learner.				
This field does not need has been returned.	to be completed when an	LLDD and health problem	catego	ory of 98	or 99	
This field must be completed for continuing learners from 2014 to 2015 who only have one LLDD and health problem record. Continuing learners with more than one category do not have to return the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator.						
Validation rules						
Change management note	S			1		

back to field listing

Learner Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition This entity collects additional attributes of the learner that will **Definition** inform either the funding of the learner or additional monitoring. Schema definitions LearnerFAM XML entity name Mandatory Ν Minimum occurrences 0 18 Maximum occurrences Part of Learner **XML** elements Schema mandation LearnFAMType Mandatory LearnFAMCode Mandatory LearnerFAMstructure LearnFAMType earnerFAM [-LearnFAMCode **Collection requirements** Collected for all learners where applicable **Notes** Core Ν The Learner Funding and Monitoring entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply to that learner. Please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements. The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique. Validation rules

				back to field listing	
	Lear	ner funding a	and monitoring type)	
Definition			oring type being recorded.		
Reason r		·	funding and/or monitoring charac	teristics of the	
		Schema d	efinitions		
XML elem	ent name	LearnFAMType	Mandatory	/	
Field leng	th	3	Data type F	RestrictedString	
Part of		LearnerFAM			
		Collection	requirements		
Collected	for all learners v	vhere applicable			
		Valid e	entries		
FAM		EAM Type	Description	Max no of	
Туре			Description	occurrences	
LDA		culty assessment		1	
HNS	High needs s		1		
EHC DLA		ealth Care plan dents allowance	1		
DLA LSR			1 4		
SEN	Learner supp		1		
NLM		ner monitoring	2		
EDF		EFA disadvantage fund	2		
MCF		condition of funding	1		
ECF		ch condition of funding		1	
FME	Free meals e			1	
PPE		n funding eligibility		2	
• This fie	eld should only b	e returned where a FA	AM type applies to the learner.		
	•				
		AM types of MGA and	I EGA have been removed.		
Validation					
	If a FAM type is returned, the FAM code must be a valid entry for that FAM type				
3 not	The earliest Learning start date of all the learner's learning aims, must				
	If the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the Disabled learners				

Change management notes				
R51	No two learner FAM records should have the same FAMType and FAMCode	Error		
9-11	The number of occurrences of each FAM type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error		
6	If the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the Disabled learners allowance code 'learner is in receipt of disabled learners allowance' code should only be used for HEFCE funded learners	Warning		
	FAMCode			

back to field listing

Learning difficulty assessment			
Definition To indicate if the learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA).			
Reason Required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility.		
FAM type LDA			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Collection requirements			
Collected for all learners where applicable			
Notes			
 The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC plan. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an LDA/EHC plan. This does not apply to apprenticeships where the Source of funding is always the Skills Funding Agency. See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further guidance on recording the Source of funding. 			
Change management notes			

High needs students			
Definition	To indicate if a local authority has paid element 3 'top-up' funding for an EFA funded student whose agreed support costs are greater than £6,000.		
Reason Required	To monitor the number of high need students.		
FAM type	HNS		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Collection requirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all high needs students, see notes below. Updated annually.		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected		
Non-funded	Not collected		
Notes			
This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid			

• This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid element 3 'top-up' funding for a student whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000. It must not be used in any other circumstances, for example, where costs are less than or equal to £6,000 or where the local authority has made no in-year contribution to the costs even if they are judged/agreed to be greater than £6,000.

back to field listing

Education Health Care Plan			
Definition	To indicate if the learner has an Education Health Care (EHC) plan.		
Reason required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility.		
FAM type	EHC		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences 1	
On Hand Comment Comments			

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC plan. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an LDA/EHC plan. This does not apply to apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- See the Provider Support Manual for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Disabled students allowance			
Definition	To indicate if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.		
Reason required	To support HEFCE funding and HE learner monitoring.		
FAM type	DLA		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Collection requirements			
EFA funded	Not collected		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected		
Non-funded	Collected for HEFCE funded learners only where applicable.		
Notes			
This indicator is only completed if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.			
Change management notes			

back to field listing

Learner support reason				
Definition		The category of learner support for the learner.		
Reason required		To identify and report on learners that are in receipt of different types of learner support and to assist in the evaluation of its effectiveness.		
FAM type		LSR		
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	4
Collection requirements				
EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.			annually.	
Skills Funding Collected for		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable. ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes). Updated annually.		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10).		
Non-funded		Collected for learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan where applicable (Grant funded providers only). Updated annually.		
Notes				

- Where more than one category of learner support applies to a learner, enter as many as necessary.
- This data must be updated annually.
- If a provider has an EFA 16-18 Bursary Fund allocation for ESF funded learners aged 16-18, then codes LSR55 and LSR56 should be used to record learners who have received bursary funding.

back to field listing

Special educational needs				
Definition		A learner with a learning difficulty or disability which calls for special educational provision to be made for them.		
Reason Required	To enable the Department for Education and BIS to identify which learners are receiving this provision and to monitor the impact of the SEND reforms.			
FAM type	SEN			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection red	quirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners	without an EHC plan or LDA	A where applicable	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected			
Non-funded	Not collected			
Notes				

- This field should be recorded for learners with a learning difficulty or disability which calls for special educational provision to be made for them. It should be recorded for both continuing learners and new starters in 2015 to 2016 and updated annually.
- Special educational provision is support which is additional or different to support usually available to young people of the same age in mainstream colleges.
- This field must not be completed if the learner also has an Education and Health Care (EHC) plan or Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA).
- This field is only for those who have special educational needs at a lower level than those with an EHC plan or an LDA but still need special educational provision with their learning.

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes added

back to field listing

National learner monitoring				
Definition	To identify any additional monitoring characteristics required for the learner.			
Reason required	To monitor participation in programmes and initiatives. Can be used tactically in year to identify new programmes and initiatives by using codes described as unassigned at the start of the year.			
FAM type	NLM			
Minimum occurrence	0 Maximum occurrence 2			
	Oallastian ma			

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- Code 17 is used to identify learner records which are being migrated between providers as part of a merger. This code should be recorded on the learner record being migrated from the original provider and on the learner record at the new provider to allow the records to be matched.
 Providers should contact the Service Desk to discuss the details of any proposed merger before using this code.
- Code 18 is used to identify learners who have moved to a different provider as a result of the Minimum Contract Level. The new provider will need to complete the UKPRN in previous year field and the Learner reference number in previous year fields if applicable.
- Codes 19 and 20 have been removed for 2015 to 2016 and replaced with two new FAM types (MCF and ECF). Learners who are exempt from the condition of funding in 2015 to 2016 should be recorded using these new FAM types.

back to field listing

Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding				
Definition	Learner eligibility for EFA	disadvantage funding.		
Reason required	To establish eligibility for	and calculate EFA disadva	antage funding.	
FAM type	EDF			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 2			
	Collection req	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners	where applicable		
Skills Funding Agency funded	ΙΝΟΙ ΓΟΙΙΔΟΙΑΟ			
Non-funded Not collected				
Notes				

- This field must be recorded for EFA funded learners, where applicable, to identify where a learner has not achieved maths or English GCSE at grade A* C by the end of year 11.
- If the learner's GCSE result at the end of year 11 is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then this field should be completed and updated if required once the result is known.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes

GCSE maths condition of funding					
Definition		Indicates the learner is either exempt from or has met the GCSE maths condition of funding.			
Reason required	То	establish EFA funding	eligibility.		
FAM type	МС	MCF			
Minimum occurrence	0		Maximum occurrence	1	
		Collection red	quirements		
EFA funded		Collected for all learn	ners where applicable		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non-funded Not collected					
Notes					

- These codes should be used to record EFA funded learners who are exempt from or who have met the GCSE maths condition of funding. See the EFA's funding documentation for further details of the condition of funding exemptions.
- This is an annual field and should be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- This information was previously recorded using NLM code 19 in 2014 to 2015.
- Information about overseas qualifications can be found from UK NARIC (www.naric.org.uk).

back to field listing

	GCSE English condition of funding			
Definition	Indicates the learner is either exempt from or has met the GCSE English condition of funding.			
Reason required	Тое	To establish EFA funding eligibility.		
FAM type	ECF	ECF		
Minimum occurrence	0		Maximum occurrence	1
		Collection red	quirements	
EFA funded		Collected for all learn	ners where applicable	
Skills Funding Agency funded				
Non-funded	Non-funded Not collected			
	Notes			

- These codes should be used to record EFA funded learners who are exempt from or who have met the GCSE English condition of funding. See the EFA's funding documentation for further details of the condition of funding exemptions.
- This is an annual field and should be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- This information was previously recorded using NLM code 20 in 2014 to 2015.
- Information about overseas qualifications can be found from UK NARIC (www.naric.org.uk).

back to field listing

Free meals eligibility				
Definition Learner eligibility for free meals.				
Reason re	equired	DfE funding eligibility.		
FAM type	AM type FME			
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			1	
	Collection requirements			
EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable (including 14-16 year olds). Updated annually		g 14-16 year		
Skills	Collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel applicable	70) learners aged 16-18 (s	see notes) where
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81), ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10)		
Non-funded Not collected				
Notes				

Notes

- For 14 and 15 year old learners, code FME1 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for free meals at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- Code FME2 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for and has taken up free meals at any
 point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year or is no longer
 receiving free meals then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following
 teaching year. This code should be recorded, where applicable, for EFA funded learners aged
 16-19, 19-24 year old students who are subject to a LDA or EHC plan, and ESF funded
 learners aged between 16 and 18.
- This data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure it reflects the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.

back to field listing

Pupil premium funding eligibility				
Definition	Learner eligibility for Pupi	Learner eligibility for Pupil Premium Funding.		
Reason required	DfE funding eligibility.	DfE funding eligibility.		
FAM type	PPE	PPE		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	2	
Collection requirements				
Collected for all 14-16 yea	r old learners where applic	able. Updated annually		

Notes

- These indicators should be recorded if the learner is eligible for pupil premium funding at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then the indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- These data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure they reflect the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.
- Pupil premium funding is awarded to learners who are eligible for one or more of the following:

Service Child Premium

Service premium is allocated to colleges for learners whose parents are currently in the Armed Forces.

Adopted From Care premium

- Children who have been adopted from care (including those on a Special Guardianship Order or Residence Order) will attract pupil premium funding-
- Further guidance is available on the school census: http://media.education.gov.uk/assets/files/pdf/p/2014%20spring%20and%20summer%20schoo l%20census%20guide%20for%20primary_%20final.pdf

Change	e management notes		

back to field listing

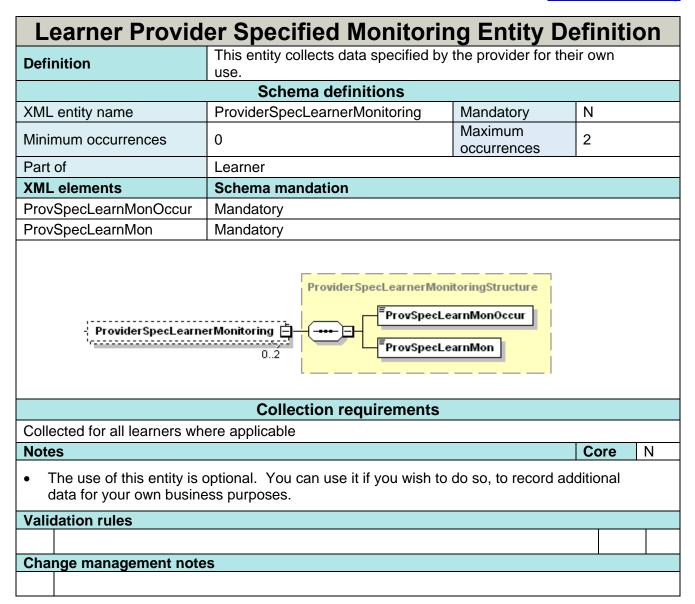
						Dack to	<u>tiela listing</u>
		Lear	ner fundir	ng and	monitoring cod	de	
Definit	ion		The funding or r	monitoring	code being recorded.		
Reason required To identify additional funding and/or monitoring characteristics of t learner.			of the				
			Scl	hema def	initions		
XML el	ement na	ıme	LearnFAMCode		Mandatory	Υ	
	Field length 3 Data type xs:int						
Part of			LearnerFAM		Data typo	XO.III	
Tartor				ction roa	uirements		
Collect	od for all	loarnore w			for each FAM type)		
Collect	eu ioi aii	learriers w	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	alid entri	* * * *		
FAM	FAM	<u> </u>	V	and entri	2 5		Valid To
Type	Code		F/	AM Code I	Description		vallu 10
LDA	1	Learner	has a Section 139	9A Learnin	g Difficulty Assessment		
	-				eceipt of element 3 'top-up'	funding	
HNS	1		local authority			J	
EHC	1		has an Education				
DLA	1		_	CE and is	in receipt of disabled stude	nts	
	-		allowance				
LSR	36		Care to Learn				
LSR	55		16-19 Bursary Fund - learner is a member of a vulnerable group				
LSR	56	bursary	16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary				
LSR	57		Residential support				
LSR	58		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ding Agenc	y funded learners only)		
LSR	59				cy funded learners only)		
LSR	60	Resident	ial Access Fund	(Skills Fun	ding Agency funded learne	rs only)	
LSR	61-65	Unassigi					
SEN			educational needs				
NLM	17		migrated as part				
NLM NLM	18 21-25			it of iviinimu	um Contract Level		
		Unassig		a maths C	GCSE (at grade A*-C) by the	end of	
EDF	1	year 11	nas not admeved	a mains C	TOOL (at grade A -O) by the	J CHU OI	
EDF	2			an English	GCSE (at grade A*-C) by	the end	
MCF	1		s exempt from G	CSE math	s condition of funding due t	o a	
MCF				CSE mathe	s condition of funding as the	ev hold	
IVIOI	2	an equiva	<mark>alent overseas qu</mark>	ualification			
MCF	3	approved	Learner has met the GCSE maths condition of funding as they hold an approved equivalent UK qualification				
ECF	1	Learner learning		CSE Engli	sh condition of funding due	to a	
ECF	2	Learner i			sh condition of funding as th	ney hold	
ECF	3	Learner		E English	condition of funding as they	hold an	
FME	1		ar old learner is e				
				<u> </u>			

FME	2	16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals		
PPE	1	Learner is eligible for Service Child premium		
PPE	2	Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		
PPE	3-5	Unassigned		
Notes			Core	Ν

- Unassigned codes must not be used unless authorised and published.
- The following Learner Funding and Monitoring types and codes have been removed for 2015 to 2016:
- NLM codes 19 and 20
- MGA codes 1, 2 and 3
- EGA codes 1, 2 and 3

Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing



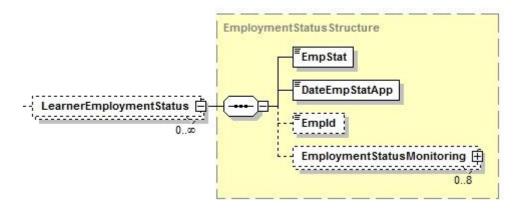
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing

Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence						
Definition	The occurrence of the provi	The occurrence of the provider specified data.				
Reason required	To distinguish between the	two instances of provider	specified da	ıta.		
Schema definitions						
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur	rovSpecLearnMonOccur Mandatory Y				
Field length	1	Data type	RestrictedS	String		
Part of	ProviderSpecLearnerMonito	oring				
	Collection requi	rements				
Collected for all learners w	here applicable					
	Valid entries					
A or B						
Notes			Core	N		
This field is used to ide	entify data stored in each of th	e occurrences of this field	d.			
If the Provider specifie be returned.	in the first opening realist memory metas are completed their are countries.					
Validation rules						
1 If returned, Provider	specified learner monitoring of	occurrence must 'A' or 'B'	Error			
Change management notes						
		·				

Provider specified learner monitoring						
Definition	Provider specified data at	Provider specified data at the discretion of the provider.				
Reason required	To help a provider and allo requirements.	To help a provider and allow them to analyse ILR data to their own requirements.				
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMon	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	20	Data type	Restricted	String		
Part of	Part of ProviderSpecLearnerMonitoring					
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all learners w	here applicable					
	Valid entri	es				
All characters except wildo	cards *, ?, % _ (underscore)					
Notes			Core	N		
This field is optional fo	r use as specified by the pro	ovider.				
You must not include p	personal data such as the le	arner's name in this field.				
Validation rules	Validation rules					
If returned the Provider specified learner monitoring must contain valid characters						
Change management no	tes					

Learner Employment Status Entity Definition					
	This entity collects the detai				
Definition status before they start their learning (prior to enrolment) an					
	in some cases during their programme of learning.				
Reason required	To demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to improving the				
	employability of learners.				
Schema definitions					
XML entity name	LearnerEmploymentStatus	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum	unbounded		
Willing Occurrences	0	occurrences	unbounded		
Part of	Learner				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
EmpStat	Mandatory				
DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory				
Empld	Not mandatory				
EmploymentStatusMonitoring	Not mandatory		_		



Collection requirements					
All learners on part time programmes of study (less than 540 hours in teaching year)					
Skills Funding Collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)					
Agency Not collected for:		Community Learning (FundModel 10), OLASS learners (LearnDelFAMType=LDM034)			
Non	Collected for:	Apprenticeships and learners aged 19+			
funded	Not collected	,			
	for:	funding is 'Local authority Community Learning' funds (SOF108)			
Notes					

Data about a learner's employment status prior to enrolment must be collected in all cases when a learner first enrols with a provider.

Updating employment status records

Skills Funding Agency funded learners and Non funded learners

 Data about a learner's employment status should be reviewed if the learner progresses to subsequent learning after completing all of the activities on their original learning agreement or

plan. If their employment status has changed since previously recorded, then a new Employment status record should be added. If the learner's employment status is the same as previously recorded, then this does not need to be recorded again.

A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to review or update the employment status record at the start of each new aim.

Apprenticeships and other workplace learning

- The employment status of learners undertaking workplace learning should be updated throughout the learner's programme whenever the employment status or employer changes. It should also be updated if required at the start of a new programme, for example, if a learner progresses from an Intermediate-level to Advanced-level Apprenticeship.
- If the learner was unemployed or employed with a different employer prior to starting their apprenticeship, then a new Employment status record should be added with a date of the first day of learning to indicate the learner is employed and to record the Employer ID of the employer with whom they are doing the workplace training. See the Provider Support Manual for detailed examples.

EFA funded learners

The employment status of the learner should be updated if required at the start of each teaching year if it has changed since the previous year.

Traineeship work placements

• L	Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the <u>Work Placement</u> record.						
Valid	Validation rules						
Chai	Change management notes						

back to field listing

Employment status						
Defini	tion The learner's employment status.					
Reason required To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes, support delivery of programmes.						
	Schema definitions					
XML e	element name	EmpStat	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length 2 Data type xs:int						
Part of	Part of LearnerEmploymentStatus					
		Collection requ	uirements			
All Em	ployment Status reco	ords, see page 83				
		Valid entrie	es			
10	In paid employmen	t				
11	Not in paid employ	Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work				
12	Not in paid employ	ment, not looking for work a	nd/or not available to start v	vork		
98	Not known / not pro	Not known / not provided				
Notes	Notes Core N					

- When a learner first enrols with a provider, this field must be completed with the learner's employment status <u>prior to enrolment</u>.
- The Employment Status Monitoring fields should also be completed with the relevant ESM type where applicable, see ESM type field for further details.
- An Employment Status record must be returned for EFA funded learners on part time programmes of study (those studying for less than 540 hours in the teaching year).

Updating employment status records

- See the notes at the start of this section for details of when to add a subsequent updated Employment Status record for a learner.
- Further guidance and examples about the collection of Employment status for learners can be found in the Provider Support Manual.

Employment status definitions:

- In paid employment (code 10): Learners who have been in paid work prior to starting the learning aim or programme or who are temporarily away from a job (for example, on holiday). Also counted as in paid employment are people on government-supported training schemes and people who do unpaid work for their family's business.
- Not in paid employment and looking for work (code 11): Learners who have not been in paid
 work prior to starting the learning aim or programme, who are without a job, want a job, have
 actively sought work in the last 4 weeks and are available to start work in the next 2 weeks, or
 have found a job and are waiting to start it.

Validation rules If the learner is not undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2012 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is over 19 on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108)

If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date Error employment status applies is on or before the start date of the ESF funded aim If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start Error date must not be 'Not known/not provided'. If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is
date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start Error date must not be 'Not known/not provided'. If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is
For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is
on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is
on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody.
For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody
If the learner is not undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108).
If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date.
If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim
For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody
Change management notes

back to field listing

Date employment status applies						
Definition	The date on which the employment status applies.					
Reason required	ason required To identify the time period which the employment status applies to and enable matching of employment status records to episodes of learning.					
Schema definitions						
XML element name	DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Part of	LearnerEmploymentStatus	3				
	Collection requ	uirements				
All employment status rec	ords, see page 83					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes Core N						
 The date of one of the Employment Status records must be before the start date of the earliest recorded learning aim or programme aim. The Date the employment status applies field indicates the date the employment status was confirmed to apply. It is not necessarily the date on which the employment status changed. 						
Validation rules						
1 The Date employme year	nt status applies must not be	e after the current teaching	Error			
2 The Date employme	nt status applies must not be	e before 1 August 1990	Error			
Change management no	tes					

back to field listing

Employer identifier						
Definition The identifier of the employer that the learner is employed with for the workplace learning.					the	
Reason required Enables identification of the employer for funding and assists with labo market intelligence.					labour	
Schema definitions						
XML eleme	XML element name Empld Mandatory N					
Field lengt	h	9	9 Data type xs:int			
Part of		LearnerEmploymentStatus	LearnerEmploymentStatus			
		Collection requir	ements			
EFA funde	EFA funded Not collected					
Skills Funding	Collected for:	All employed apprenticeship learners (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23, 25), all Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL),				
Agency		ESF (FundModel 70), Other (FundModel 81) where app	er Skills Funding Agency funding plicable			
runueu	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget, not wo LearnDelFAMType<>WPL				
Non-	Collected for:	All employed apprenticesh	ip learners (ProgType=2, 3	3, 10, 20-23,	25)	
funded	Not collected for:	All non-apprenticeship lear	All non-apprenticeship learners			
		Valid entrie	es			
A valid Em	ployer ID numbe	er from the Employer Data S	Service (EDS). This is a ni	ne digit numb	er	
Notes Core N				N		

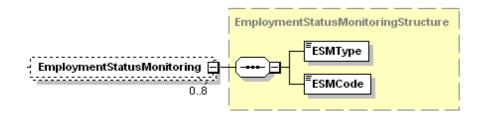
- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking workplace learning.
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- Where a learner is placed with more than one employer at the start of the learning aim, the identifier of the employer that provides the main or most relevant placement should be returned. Where this is not clear, return the identifier of one of the employers.
- The Employer identifier field is not collected for an Employment status prior to enrolment, unless the learner is entering into workplace learning with **that** employer
- Self-employed learners will require an employer number from the EDS.
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing eds@bluesheep.com.
- A value of 999999999 can be used temporarily (within 60 days of the learning aim start date) until the employer number is known.
- If the learner is unemployed or is not placed with an employer at the start of their learning aim or apprenticeship programme, this field does not need to be returned. Once the learner becomes employed, a new Employment Status record should be returned with the employer number recorded.
- The data recorded in this field will be validated in the data collections web portal against a copy of the employer table from the EDS database. There is no direct link between the EDS database and the web portal so a valid Employer Number will not be available on the same day as it was issued.

• For traineeships, the work placement Employer ID is not collected in the Employment Status record. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

Valid	dation rules		
1	If returned, the Employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers or be '99999999'	Error (Hub only)	
2	If returned, the Employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD05	Error	
10	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme and is 'in paid employment' on the programme start date, then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the programme start date	Error	
11	If the learner is undertaking non-apprenticeship workplace learning then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the learning aim start date	Error	
12	The Employer identifier should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning	
13	The Employer identifier must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

back to field listing

Employment Status Monitoring Entity Definition						
Definition	This entity collects additional da status.	This entity collects additional data about a learner's employment status.				
Schema definitions						
XML entity name	EmploymentStatusMonitoring	Mandatory	N			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	8			
Part of	LearnerEmploymentStatus	LearnerEmploymentStatus				
XML elements	Schema mandation					
ESMType	Mandatory					
ESMCode	Mandatory					



Collection requirements				
	In paid employment	Not in paid employment and looking for work	Not in paid employment and not looking for work	
Self-employment indicator	If applicable	Not required	Not required	
Employment intensity indicator	Required for all	Not required	Not required	
Length of unemployment	Not required	Required for all except EFA funded learners	Not required	
Length of employment	Required for all apprenticeship learners	Not required	Not required	
Benefit status indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable	
Previous education indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable	
Risk of NEET	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable	
Small employer	Only required for Trailblazer apprenticeships	Not required	Not required	
Notes			Core N	

• Employment Status Monitoring data must be collected for all Employment Status records, except if 'Not known/not provided' (code 98) is returned in the Employment status field.

•	For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed. employment status monitoring is required for these learners.	No othe	er
Va	lidation rules		
Cł	nange management notes		

back to field listing

Employment status monitoring type					
Definition	Additional monitoring data associated with the employment status.				
Reason required	To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF funded programmes.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	ESMType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	3	Data type	xs:string		
Part of	Part of EmploymentStatusMonitoring				

Collection requirements

Collected for all Employment Status records, except when code 98 'Not known/not provided' is returned in the Employment status field. For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Valid entries							
ESM Type	ESM Type Description	Definition	Max no of occurrences				
SEI	Self-employment indicator	Indicates whether the learner is self-employed	1				
EII	Employment intensity indicator	Indicates whether the learner is employed for 16 hrs per week or more	1				
LOU	Length of unemployment	How long the learner has been unemployed	1				
LOE	Length of employment	How long the learner has been employed	1				
BSI	Benefit status indicator	The type of benefit that the learner is in receipt of. Used to establish funding eligibility.	1				
PEI	Previous education indicator	Identifies whether the learner was in full time education or training prior to enrolment. To be used in conjunction with the employment status data to identify learners who were NEET (Not in education, employment or training) before starting learning	1				
RON	Risk of NEET	Identifies learners who are aged 14-15 and at risk of becoming NEET (Not in education, employment or training) for ESF funding and eligibility purposes	1				
SEM	Small employer	Identifies whether the employer recorded in the Employer identifier is a small employer as defined in the funding rules for Trailblazer apprenticeships	1				
Notes							
Change	Change management notes						

back to field listing

		Emp	oloyment s	tatus	monitoring	code			
Defini	tion		Additional monito	ring data	associated with the	employme	nt stat	us.	
Reason required			programmes for t	To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF funded programmes.					
			Schen	na definit	ions				
XML e	lement nan	ne	ESMCode		Mandatory	Υ			
Field le	ength		2		Data type	xs:i	int		
Part of	f		EmploymentStati	usMonitori	ng				
			Va	lid entrie	S				
ESM	Description				Valid	То			
type	code								
SEI	1		r is self-employed					0.4 /= /0	0.10
EII	1		r is employed for 1					31/7/2	.013
EII	2	1	r is employed for le						
EII	3	1	Learner is employed for 16 – 19 hours per week						
EII	4		Learner is employed for 20 hours or more per week						
LOU	1		Learner has been unemployed for less than 6 months						
LOU	2		Learner has been unemployed for 6-11 months						
LOU	3		r has been unempl	•					
LOU	4		r has been unempl						
LOU	5	Learne	r has been unempl	oyed for 3	6 months or more				
LOE	1	Learne	r has been employ	ed for up t	o 3 months				
LOE	2	Learner	r has been employ	ed for 4 m	onths – 6 months				
LOE	3	Learner	r has been employ	ed for 7 m	onths - 12 months				
LOE	4	Learner	r has been employ	ed for mo	e than 12 months				
BSI	1	Learner	r is in receipt of Jol	o Seekers	Allowance (JSA)				
BSI	2		r is in receipt of Em d Activity Group (E		and Support Allow	ance - Wor	k		
BSI	3		r is in receipt of and or ESA (WRAG)	other state	e benefit other than	JSA, Unive	ersal		
BSI	4	Learner	r is in receipt of Un	iversal Cr	edit				
BSI	5 – 10	Unassi	gned						
PEI	1	Learner	r was in full time ed	ducation o	r training prior to er	rolment			_
RON	1		r is aged 14-15 and on, employment or		of becoming NEET	(Not in			
SEM	1	Small e	mployer						
Notes								Core	N

• For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Self-employment indicator (SEI)

 This should be completed if applicable for records where the employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment.

Employment intensity indicator (EII)

 This must be completed on all records dated on or after 1 August 2011 where the Employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment. This must be completed for EFA funded learners.

Length of unemployment (LOU)

This must be completed on all records where the Employment status is recorded as code 11, Not
in paid employment and looking for work.

Length of employment (LOE)

• This data is collected for apprentices to monitor the length of time a learner has been with their employer prior to starting their apprenticeship programme.

Benefit status indicator (BSI)

- This should be completed on all records where applicable.
- Code 4, Learner is in receipt of Universal Credit, should be used for all learners in receipt of Universal Credit.
- Learners who have been mandated to learning by their jobcentre adviser should record this in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM318.
- You should ensure that the BSI codes are accurately completed for all Skills Funding Agency funded learners for whom you are claiming full funding.

Previous education indicator (PEI)

• This should be completed if applicable.

Risk of NEET (RON)

 This code must only be used if the learner is aged 14-15, is at risk of NEET and is participating in ESF funded learning.

Small employer (SEM)

This code must only be used for Trailblazer apprenticeships.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If an Employment status monitoring type is returned, the Employment status monitoring code must be a valid entry for that Employment monitoring status type	Error			
2	If the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2012, then an Employment intensity indicator must be returned	Error			
5	If an Employment status is 'In paid employment' then the Length of unemployment must not be returned	Error			
7	If the Employment status monitoring codes is 'Learner is self-employed', the Employment status must be 'In paid employment'	Error			
8	If the learner's learning aim is not EFA funded and the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment and looking for work', then the Length of unemployment must be returned if the Date employment status applies to is on or after 1 August 2012	Error			
9	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme and the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013, then an Length of Employment indicator must be returned	Error			
10	If the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment' then the Length of employment must not be returned	Error			

11	The Date employment status applies must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this ESMType and ESMCode	Error			
12	If the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013 and the Employment status is 'Is not in paid employment' then an Employment intensity indicator or Self-employed indicator must not be returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

					Duck to Held Histi	
		Lea	rner HE Entity	Definition		
Reason r	Reason required This entity collects data that is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).					
		I	Schema definition			
XML entit	y name	L	LearnerHE	Mandatory	N	
Minimum	occurrences	C	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		L	Learner			
XML eler	nents	9	Schema mandation			
UCASPE	RID	١	Not Mandatory			
TTACCO	M	١	Not Mandatory			
LearnerH	EFinancialSupp	ort N	Not Mandatory			
			Learn	erHEFinancialSupport (1)		
		ı	Collection requir			
EFA fund	ded	appli	cable.	s at level 4 or above on LAF		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	funde	ed by Adult Skills Budge	s at level 4 or above on LAF funding and are not workpl FAMType<>WPL), where a	ace learning	
Agency funding	Not collected for:	and L Fund	LearnDelFAMType=WPl	Budget workplace learning .), ESF (FundModel 70), Othe adModel 81) and Communit	her Skills	
Non funded Collected for: All learners with HEFCE funded aims (LearnDelFAM=SOF1) and all learners with learning aims at level 4 or above on LARS, where applicable						
Notes					Core N	
Validatio	Validation rules					
Change i	management no	otes				

UCAS personal identifier							
Definition	The learner's UCAS Perso	onal Identifier.					
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data.					
	Schema defir	nitions					
XML element name	UCASPERID	Mandatory	N				
Field length	10	Data type	RestrictedString				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearnerHE						
	Collection red	quirements					
This field is collected only	y for learners entering through	gh UCAS					
Valid entries							
000000001 – 999999999							
Notes	Notes Core N						

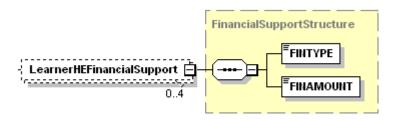
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This UCAS Personal Identifier together with the UCAS Application Code, <u>UCASAPPID</u>, forms the UCAS Application identifier.
- The UCAS Personal Identifier is sometimes presented using hyphens between characters 3 and 4 and between characters 6 and 7. These hyphens are not to be included in this field.
- The data type for this field has been changed from an integer to a restricted string. In 2015 to 2016, leading zeros must be added where required to make up the field character length. For example a previous value of 123456 will need to be recorded as 0000123456.

Term time accommodation						
Defin	ition	Where the learner is liv	ring in the current year.			
Reas	Reason required To monitor the changes in learner accommodation patterns.					
		Schema d	efinitions			
XML	element name	TTACCOM	Mandatory	N		
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minim	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part o	of	LearnerHE	·			
		Collection	requirements			
This f	field is collected only	for full-time and sandw	rich learners			
		Valid e	entries			
					Valid 1	Го
1	Institution-mainta	ned property				
2	Parental/guardiar	home				
3	Own home				31/7/2	2008
4	Other					
5	Not known					
6 Not in attendance at the institution						
7	Own residence					
8	Other rented acco	mmodation				
9	Private sector hal	ls				
Notes					Core	N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- 'Institution-maintained property' includes housing owned by the institution and property leased by the institution and sublet to learners.
- Where the institution acts as an agent but not the primary owner or maintainer, then code 4 'Other' should be returned.
- Code 6 'Not in attendance at the institution' should be used for learners not currently in attendance at the institution, for example, an industrial placement or a language year abroad.
- Code 7 'Own residence' includes a learner's permanent residence, which may be either owned or rented by them.
- Code 8 'Other rented accommodation' refers to a more temporary arrangement, for example where a number of learners each rent a room in the same house on a yearly basis.
- If a learner is in temporary accommodation at the time of collection but has permanent accommodation agreed, then the planned accommodation should be returned in this field.

Valida	Validation rules					
1, 2	If returned, the Term time accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
4	If the earliest learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Mode of study is 'Full-time or Sandwich', the Term time accommodation must be returned	Error				
Chan	Change management notes					

Learner HE Financial Support Entity Definition					
Definition	This entity collects da students.	This entity collects data about the financial support received by students.			
Reason required	To understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.				
	Schema de	finitio	ns		
XML entity name	LearnerHEFinancialS	upport	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0		Maximum occurrences	4	
Part of	LearnerHE				
XML elements Schema mandation					
FINTYPE			Mandatory		
FINAMOUNT		Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.

Notes Core N

- The Learner HE Financial Support entity is completed annually. This means that at the start of each academic year, any records relating to the previous academic year are not returned.
- There are four financial types which can be collected. Each type can only be recorded once but the corresponding financial amounts are updated during the year (see the <u>Provider Support</u> <u>Manual</u> for examples).
- Each Financial support type and Financial support amount pair should be recorded once per applicable Financial support type. Where the student is in receipt of multiple forms of a Financial support type (for example, two forms of a cash support) these amounts should be summed and recorded under a single occurrence of the appropriate Financial support type.
- If a particular Financial support type is not received by the student, a Financial support type and associated Financial support amount need not be recorded, for example, there is no need to record a null or zero Financial support amount for Financial support types the student is not in receipt of.

When to collect financial support data from learners

Financial support given to all students which is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.

The following are included:

amounts awarded through The National Scholarship Programme (NSP)

Learner HE Financial Support

- where awards are offered as bursaries/scholarships or discounted accommodation
- and awards paid through charitable funds secured by institutions.

The following are excluded:

- Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA),
- Access to Learning Funds (ALF)
- any fee waivers/free foundation year offered to the students
- any other support to reduce student fees
- any support received as part of the course fee.

For full guidance please refer to the **HESA** specification

Validation rules					
Char	Change management notes				

Financial support type					
Definition	This field records the type	of financial support receive	ed by the student.		
Reason required	To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	FINTYPE	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part of LearnerHEFinancialSupport					
Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.					

	valid entries				
Code	Financial support type		no of rences		
1	Cash	1			
2	Near cash	1			
3	Accommodation discounts	1			
4	er 1				
Notes			N		

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINAMOUNT</u> to provide the type for each Financial Support amount.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.

Cash

• Any bursary/scholarship/award that is paid to the student, where there is no restriction on the use of the award. This will include BACS payments, cheques, cash awards and any means tested hardship funds that fall outside of the Access to Learner Funds (ALF) returns.

Near cash

• This constitutes any voucher schemes or prepaid cards awarded to students where there are defined outlets or services for which the voucher/card can be used, (for example, Aspire cards.)

Accommodation discounts

Discounted accommodation in University Halls / Residences.

Other

- This includes all in-kind support that is not included in the above categories. This will include, but is not limited to:
 - Travel costs
 - Laboratory costs
 - Printer credits
 - Equipment (for example: laptops, course literature)
 - Subsidised field trips
 - Subsidised meal costs

Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Financial support type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			

Learner HE Financial Support

2	The number of occurrences of each Financial support type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error				
Change management notes						

Learner HE Financial Support

back to field listing

Financial support amount						
Definition	This field records the amount of financial support received by the student.					
Reason required To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.						
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	FINAMOUNT	Mandatory	Y			
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int			
Part of LearnerHEFinancialSupport						
Collection requirements						
Collected for all learners w	Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.					
Valid entries						
0 - 999999, Actual amoun	0 – 999999, Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.					
Notes Core N						

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINTYPE</u>, to provide amounts for each type of Financial Support.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Financial support given to ALL students that is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.
- Values to be returned in pounds sterling (£).

Learning Delivery

back to field listing

Learning Delivery Entity Definition					
Definition This entity collects details of the learning aims that a learner is studying.					
Schema definitions					
XML entity name	LearningDelivery	Mandatory	Υ		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	unbounded		
Part of	Learner				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
LearnAimRef	Mandatory				
AimType	Mandatory				
AimSeqNumber	Mandatory				
LearnStartDate	Mandatory				
OrigLearnStartDate	Not Mandatory				
LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory				
FundModel	Mandatory				
ProgType Not Mandatory					
FworkCode Not Mandatory					
PwayCode	Not Mandatory				
PartnerUKPRN	Not Mandatory				
DelLocPostCode	Not Mandatory				
AddHours	Not Mandatory				
PriorLearnFundAdj	Not Mandatory				
OtherFundAdj Not Mandatory					
ConRefNumber					
EmpOutcome	Not Mandatory				
CompStatus	Mandatory				
LearnActEndDate	Not Mandatory				
WithdrawReason	Not Mandatory				
Outcome	Not Mandatory				
AchDate	Not Mandatory				
OutGrade	Not Mandatory				
SWSupAimId	Not Mandatory				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learners					
Notes			Core N		

- All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file.
- Refer to individual field pages for collection details of when data is required.
- Two new fields have been added for 2015 to 2016: Additional delivery hours and Contract reference number
- The ESF agreement ID and ESF local project number fields have been removed for 2015 to 2016.

Validation rules

Learning aim reference						
Definition	Definition The learning aim reference code for the learning being undertaken.					
Reason required	To calculate funding and to monitor learning aims in the sector					
_	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	LearnAimRef	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedString			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDelivery					
Collection requirements						
Collected for all aims	Collected for all aims					
Valid entries						
A valid entry from the LARS database.						
Notes	Notes Core Y					

- The LARS database contains learning aim reference codes for regulated learning aims that are
 offered in the sector. This includes both funded and non-funded learning aims.
- Where the provider is delivering non-regulated provision, they should use one of the learning aim
 references available in the LARS database for non-regulated provision. The different classes of
 codes are detailed in Appendix H. Adult Skills Budget funded non-regulated learning is identified
 using a separate set of codes from other non-regulated provision.
- Work experience undertaken by a learner must be recorded using one of the designated learning aim reference codes from the LARS database.
- If the learning aim is not listed in the LARS database then please notify the Service Desk.
- The learning aim reference recorded in this field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period. ESOL learning aims are not subject to finalisation during this time period but providers should endeavour to agree as soon as possible after a learner starts, what level of ESOL qualification the learner is working towards. No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period except to correct data entered in error.

Recording AS and A level learning aims

- From August 2015, new linear A levels are being introduced in a number of subject areas with all
 the external assessment at the end of the course. The AS will be decoupled from the A level, which
 means that AS marks will not count towards the A level.
- A2 learning aims will no longer be recorded on the ILR apart from for continuing learners who
 started an A2 learning aim before 1 August 2015 and have not yet completed it. A2 learning aims
 will not be available in the LARS database for learning aims with start dates on or after 1 August
 2015.
- In all cases, providers should accurately record the learning aim that a learner is working towards; either an AS or A level learning aim.
- Where a learner takes an AS qualification and continues with further study to take the A level
 qualification in the same subject, both the AS learning aim and A level learning aim must be
 recorded. The Funding adjustment for prior learning field must be completed to reduce the funding
 for the A level where the learner has already studied the AS qualification.

Learning Delivery

Separate guidance about recording AS and A levels in 2015 to 2016 is available on the <u>ILR</u>
 Guidance page for 2015 to 2016.

Proxy learning aims

- If the learning aim code has been accredited by the awarding organisation and is awaiting approval for funding but is not yet available in the LARS database, then providers should enter the nearest equivalent aim (in terms of type of provision and funding rate) and indicate in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM118 that the learning aim reference recorded here is being used as a proxy for the actual learning aim that is being undertaken.
- Once the actual learning aim reference is available from the LARS database, providers must update the code recorded in this field and remove code LDM118 from the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.
- In all cases, proxy learning aims must be amended (and code LDM118 removed) before the end of the teaching year or before the learner completes or withdraws from the learning aim.
- There is no guarantee that aims that are accredited will become approved for funding and so providers should use proxy learning aims with caution.

Validation rules						
1	The learning aim reference must be a valid entry on LARS	Error				
3, 5,36,	If the Learning aim started before 1 August 2011, the Learning aim reference must exist in the validity details table on LARS	Error				
9-12, 37, 42, 45, 46	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Learning start date of the aim must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error				
16–19, 38, 43, 47, 48	If the Learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Learning aim reference must be valid for a new start on LARS	Error				
23-26, 39, 44, 49, 50	The validity end date on LARS for this Learning aim reference must be after the end of the previous teaching year if entered	Error				
29	The Learning aim references XESF0001 and ZESF0001 must not be used except for ESF funded learning aims	Error				
30	If the aim is a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must be 'ZPROG001'	Error				
40	If the learning aim is not a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001'	Error				
51	If a learning aim is recorded on LARS with a Unemployed only indicator, the learner must be recorded in the ILR with a benefit status indicator of JSA, ESA (WRAG) or Universal Credit mandated to training or LDM328 or is OLASS funded	Error				
52	If a learning aim is Adult Skills funded and is not part of a traineeship, the Work experience/placement learning aim reference codes must not be used	Error				
Change	e management notes					

Aim type						
Defi	Definition The type of aim recorded.					
Reason required		To differentiate between programme aims, EFA funded core aims, component learning aims within a programme and learning aims that are not part of a designated programme (as defined in the Programme type field).				
		Schema defini	tions			
XML	element name	AimType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length		1	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences		1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
	Collection requirements					
Colle	Collected for all aims					
	Valid entries					
1	1 Programme aim					
3	Component learning aim within a programme					
4	Learning aim that is not part of a programme					
5	5 Core aim – EFA funded learning aims only					
Note	es			Core	N	

Apprenticeship programmes

- All apprenticeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, should be used for all learning aims within
 an apprenticeship programme such as the competency based element, knowledge based element
 and functional skills learning aims.
- Details of whether a qualification is the competency or knowledge element of an apprenticeship framework are held in the LARS database.
- There should only be one competency based aim at any one time in an apprenticeship programme.

Traineeship programmes

- All traineeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, must be used for all learning aims within a traineeship programme, unless it is a core aim.
- If the programme is EFA funded, the work experience learning aim must be identified as the core aim using code 5.
- Refer to the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for more information about recording traineeships.

Other EFA funded programmes (not traineeships)

- All EFA funded study programmes must have a core aim. This is recorded using Aim type code 5.
 The core aim is the substantive learning aim being undertaken in a programme of study. Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for further information about the core aim.
- All other learning aims are recorded using Aim type code 4.
- A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a traineeship.
- For academic study programmes, if the learner's qualifications are of the same size (for example; 3 A-levels), the provider must assign one of these qualifications as the core aim.

Learning Delivery

- Should a learner withdraw from the core aim, the core aim should only be reassigned where the new core aim is clearly demonstrable to be a substantial and core component of the learner's study programme. If an alternative aim that meets these criteria cannot be identified, the withdrawn aim should remain as the core aim.
- For academic study programmes where all aims within the programme are of equal size there is no requirement to select another core aim should a learner withdraw from the original core aim.
 Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for a definition of academic and vocational programmes.
- It is expected that providers will be able to identify the substantive learning aim for the learner at the start of their study programme. If the core aim is unknown by the end of the funding qualifying period, then another aim should be designated as core until the substantive learning aim is decided upon and recorded. The Aim type should then be re-assigned. The core aim must be finalised by the end of the teaching year.

Validation rules					
1	The Aim type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
5	If the learning aim is not EFA funded, the Aim type must not be code 5	Error			
R58	If any of the learning aims is 16-19 EFA funded, there must be only one 'Core aim' at any one time	Error			
R63	There must be at least one 'Core aim' for an 16-19 EFA funded learner	Error			
Chai	Change management notes				

Aim sequence number							
Definition The sequence number of the learning aim.							
Reason required	Reason required Internal validation and integrity checks.						
	Schema defini	tions					
XML element name	XML element name AimSeqNumber Mandatory Y						
Field length 2 Data type xs:int							
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearningDelivery						
	Collection req	uirements					
Collected for all aims							
	Valid entri	es					
1-98							
Notes			Core	Υ			
•	equence number in this field mu e more than one learning aim is	_	and is used	to identify			
• Each learning aim u	ındertaken by the learner shou	d be numbered consecutiv	ely from 1.				
Validation rules	Validation rules						
The Aim sequence aims	The Aim sequence number must not be greater than the count of learning aims						
Change management	notes						

Learning start date					
Definition	Definition The date on which learning for the learning aim began (accurate to within a week).				
Reason required	Reason required To monitor the length of time taken to complete learning activities and to inform the funding calculations.				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	LearnStartDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDelivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
	Valid entries (Sche	ma check)			
A valid date, using the	date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	Υ	

- This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a
 programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or
 amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim.
- The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any
 approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding
 calculations.
- In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is sent or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started.

Valida	Validation rules				
2	The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago	Error			
3	If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching year	Error			
5	The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth	Error			
6-7	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error			
9-10	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error			
12	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the future	Error			
Chan	ge management notes				

		Original learning	ng start date		
Definition	Definition The date on which the learner first started the learning aim.				
Reason re	equired	To enable the funding calc	culations to fund the learning	ng aim at the	e original
	Schema definitions				
XML elem	ent name	OrigLearnStartDate	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims where applicable			ency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)	aims
Non-fund	ed	Collected for aims finance applicable	d by a 24+ Advanced Lear	nin <mark>g Loa</mark> n w	/here
		Valid entries (Sche	ma check)		
A valid dat	te, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes				Core	N

- This field should be used to collect the original learning start date if the learner is restarting the learning aim at the same provider, for example if they are returning from a break in learning. It should be completed on the new learning aim record that is added when the learner returns from their break in learning.
- This data will be used by the Skills Funding Agency to fund the learning aim at the same rate for the duration of the learning aim.

Valida	ation rules		
1	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must not be more than 10 years before the Learning start date	Error	
2	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must be before the Learning start date	Error	
3	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 10, 25, 70 or 82, the Original learning start date must not be returned	Error	
4	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, there must be a Restart indicator	Error	
5-10	If Original learning start date is returned, the Original learning start date must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error	
Chang	ge management notes		

Learning planned end date						
Definition	Definition The date by which the provider and learner plan to complete the learning related to this learning aim.					
Reason required	Reason required To calculate expected learning delivery periods and to calculate funding.					
Schema definitions						
XML element name	LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDelivery					
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all aims						
	Valid entries					
A valid date, using the	date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	Υ		

- The planned end date of the learning aim must be entered in this field at the start of the learning aim. This should remain constant and must not be changed. It is not expected to be a rolling date subject to changes.
- The planned end date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- If a learner continues their study beyond the date planned at the start of the learning aim, this should be reflected in the learning actual end date field and the learning planned end date must remain unchanged.
- It is important that this date is set realistically based on historic performance, published average lengths of stay and a thorough assessment of the learner at initial assessment. See the funding documentation for further information.

v a ii 2	dation rules The Learning planned end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error		
3	The Learning planned end date must be less than 10 years after the Learning start date Learning start date	Error		
4	The Learning planned end date should not be 3 years or more after the end of the current teaching year.	Warning		
Change management notes				

	Funding model					
Defi	Definition Identifies the funding model to be applied when calculating funding for this learning aim.					
Reas	Reason required To calculate funding for this learning aim.					
		Schema defini	tions			
XML	. element name	FundModel	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minii	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	Part of LearningDelivery					
		Collection req	uirements			
Colle	ected for all aims					
		Valid entri	es			
10	Community Learn	ning				
25	16-19 EFA fundin	g				
35	Adult Skills Budge	et funding				
70	ESF funded (co-fi	nanced by the Skills Funding A	Agency)			
81	Other Skills Fund	ing Agency funding				
82	Other EFA fundin	g				
99	No Skills Funding	Agency or EFA funding for this	s learning aim			
Note	es		-	Core	N	

- In this field the provider must indicate the funding model which applies to the programme aim or learning aim.
- This field only identifies the funding model being used to fund the learning aim and does not
 identify who the funding has been received from. To identify which agency is funding the learning
 aim, the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields must also be
 completed.
- For further details of learner eligibility for funding, refer to the funding documentation.
- Once a provider has identified the Funding model, including 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim', it must not be changed other than to correct a mistake.

16-19 EFA funding model

- All learning aims undertaken as part of a 16-19 study programme, including 16-19 traineeship programmes, must be recorded using code 25, '16-19 EFA funding'.
- Learners aged 19 to 24 with a Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA) or Education Health Care plan
 are funded by the EFA and should be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding. This does not
 apply to learners undertaking an apprenticeship programme, who are funded using Funding model
 35, Adult Skills Budget, and funded by the Skills Funding Agency.

Adult Skills Budget funding model

- This funding model should be used for all classroom learning, workplace learning and OLASS provision.
- 16-18 apprenticeships are also funded through the Adult Skills Budget funding model.
- OLASS provision where the learner is aged 18 or over and in custody should be recorded using code 35.

Community Learning funding

• If code 10 is used then the type of Community Learning activity being undertaken must be identified in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.

Other Skills Funding Agency/EFA funding models

- Code 81 should be used for all other Skills Funding Agency provision which is not funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model or ESF or Community Learning funded.
- Code 82 should be used for OLASS provision where the learner is aged between 15 and 17 in a youth offender institute.
- OLASS provision for young offenders is no longer recorded in the ILR. There are currently no
 other types of provision that should be recorded using code 82. Any continuing learning aims
 from 2014 to 2015 using code 82 will be invalid in 2015 to 2016.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency. This does not apply to Trailblazer apprenticeships.

Non-funded learning aims

- Code 99 should be used for all learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency
 or the EFA. This includes learning aims where the full cost is paid for by the learner or their
 employer. It also includes learning aims delivered on behalf of another provider (which may
 be directly in receipt of Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for them), that is learning aims
 that are sub-contracted in to the provider.
- Learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan must be recorded using code 99, 'No Skills Funding Agency funding or EFA funding', in this field and in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code ADL1.
- ILR records for learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the EFA should be sent in the following circumstances:
 - delivered by an FE college
 - apprenticeships delivered by training organisations where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency contract or in other cases are sent on a voluntary basis
 - financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- See the Provider Support Manual for further information about recording non-funded activity.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Funding model must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
3	The Funding model must be 'Not funded by EFA or Skills Funding Agency' if the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan	Error			
4	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Funding model must not be 'EFA funding'.	Error			
Char	Change management notes				
V2	Guidance notes revised				

	Programme type						
Defin	ition		The type of programme wl	nich the learner is undertak	king.		
Reas	on re	equired	To monitor types of progra	mme being undertaken.			
			Schema defini	tions			
XML	eleme	ent name	ProgType	Mandatory	N		
Field	lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minim	num c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part c	of		LearningDelivery				
			Collection req	uirements			
All fundi	ing	Collected for:	All aims which are part of a apprenticeship	an apprenticeship, trainees	ship or Trai	ilblazer	
mode and Non- funde		Not collected for:	All aims which are NOT pa	art of an apprenticeship or	traineeship)	
			Valid entri	es			
						Valid star unt	ts
2	Adv	vanced-level App	orenticeship				
3	Inte	ermediate-level A	Apprenticeship				
10	Hig	her Apprentices	hip			31/7/2	2011
20	Hig	her Apprentices	hip – level 4				
21	Hig	her Apprentices	hip – level 5				
22	Hig	her Apprentices	hip – level 6		-		
23	Hig	her Apprentices	hip – level 7+				
24	Tra	ineeship					
25	Tra	ilblazer apprenti	ceship				
Note	s					Core	N

- All programme types listed in this field must be returned with a programme aim record.
- Refer to the **Provider Support Manual** for more information about recording programmes.
- This field is not required if the learning aims are not part of an apprenticeship, Trailblazer apprenticeship or traineeship.
- Codes 15 to 18 have been removed for 2015 to 2016.

Valida	ation rules		
1	If the learning aim is part of a programme, the Programme type must be returned	Error	
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, the Programme type must not be returned	Error	
3, 4	If returned, the Programme type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
5	If the learning aim is part of a traineeship programme and recorded with LDM323 in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, the Programme type must be 'Traineeship'	Error	

6	If the learning aim is not Other Skills Funding Agency funded, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme type must not be used	Error	
R30	There must be a programme aim recorded for all programmes listed in this field	Error	
R31	A programme must have at least one component learning aim within it	Error	
Chan	ge management notes		

				back to field listing		
Framework code						
Definition	Definition The framework code for the type of learning being undertaken.					
Reason re	equired	For all programmes to ide	entify the framework.			
	Schema definitions					
XML elem	ent name	FworkCode	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	th	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an apprenticeship.				
funding models and Non- funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are NOT part of an apprenticeship. Aims that are part of a Trailblazer apprenticeship				
		Valid entrie	es			
A valid ent	try from the frame	work code list which can b	e found in the LARS datab	ase		
Notes				Core Y		
This data is not recorded for traineeship programmes or Trailblazer apprenticeships.						
The Framework code listed in the LARS database must be recorded in this field and it must match the code listed in the LARS database.						
Provid	Providers should consult the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for details of how to record Apprenticeship					

framework or pathway changes in the ILR.

Valid	ation rules		
1	The Framework code must be returned for all aims that are part of an apprenticeship (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers or 16-19 Diploma programme	Error	
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, or aims that are part of a traineeship or Apprenticeship Trailblazer, the Framework code must not be returned	Error	
5	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Framework aims table in LARS for the Programme type and Apprenticeship pathway code	Error	
6	If the learner is undertaking a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Programme type	Error	
R29	The Framework code entered must be the same for the programme aim and all other learning aims within that programme	Error	
Char	nge management notes		

A serve se été e e e le tre se e éterment						
	Apprenticeship pathway					
Definition	Definition The pathway of the apprenticeship framework being undertaken.					
·			within a framework which	identify diff	erent types	
		Schema defini	tions			
XML elem	ent name	PwayCode	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	th	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an apprenticeship				
funding models and Non- funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are NOT part of an apprenticeship. Aims that are part of a Trailblazer apprenticeship				
	Valid entries					
A valid ent	A valid entry from the pathway list for the framework which can be found in the LARS database					
Notes	Notes Core Y					

- This data is not recorded for traineeship programmes or Trailblazer apprenticeships.
- The Apprenticeship pathway must be recorded on all aims within an apprenticeship programme, including the programme aim.
- The Framework pathway code listed in the LARS database must be recorded in this field and it must match the pathway code listed in the LARS database.
- Providers should consult the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for details of how to record Apprenticeship framework or pathway changes in the ILR.
- The Apprenticeship pathway code of 0 is valid only for continuing learners already recorded with 0.

Valida	ation rules					
1	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Framework code and Programme type	Error				
2	If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship programme or is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazers programme, the Apprenticeship pathway must not be returned	Error				
3	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway must be returned	Error				
Chan	ge management notes					
	1					

	Subo	contracted or pa	rtnership UKPF	RN		
Definition	aim.					
Reason re	Reason required To monitor delivery of learning. To support local planning.					
		Schema defini	tions			
XML element name PartnerUKPRN Mandatory N						
Field length	th	8	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	AimType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable		
funding models and non- funded	Not collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	All aims recorded with an AimType = 1			
		Valid entrie	es			
		in the UK Register of Learn 999, which can be found at y	ing Providers (UKRLP) is	8 digits in tl	he	
		in the UK Register of Learn	ing Providers (UKRLP) is	8 digits in the	he N	
Notes	000000 - 999999 eld must be com	in the UK Register of Learn	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk.	Core	N	
Notes This fiprovid If the I	eld must be comer. earning aim is su	in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at y	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk. The learning aim is delivered	Core	N er	
 Notes This find provid If the Ingreate If the the the the the the the the the the	eld must be comer. earning aim is suest proportion of training is sub-comer.	in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at y pleted if any proportion of the ubcontracted to more than o	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk. The learning aim is delivered the provider then the one was ubject to approval by the fu	Core d by a partn who delivers	N er s the	
 Notes This fiprovid If the I greate If the the Uk 	eld must be comer. earning aim is suest proportion of training is sub-control.	in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at y pleted if any proportion of the ubcontracted to more than o he aim should be recorded.	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk. The learning aim is delivered the provider then the one was ubject to approval by the fu	Core d by a partn who delivers	N er s the	
 Notes This find provid If the Ingreate If the the UK Validation 	eld must be comer. earning aim is suest proportion of training is sub-compression.	in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at y pleted if any proportion of the ubcontracted to more than o he aim should be recorded.	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk. The learning aim is delivered the provider then the one was ubject to approval by the furing the training should be	Core d by a partn who delivers	N er s the	
 Notes This figure provid If the I greate If the the UK Validation If this 	eld must be comer. earning aim is suest proportion of training is sub-compresed field is returned	in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at y pleted if any proportion of the ubcontracted to more than o he aim should be recorded. Intracted more than once (su ider which is actually delive	ning Providers (UKRLP) is www.ukrlp.co.uk. The learning aim is delivered the provider then the one was ubject to approval by the furing the training should be the the UKPRN table.	Core d by a partn who delivers anding agen recorded.	N er s the	

Delivery location postcode						
Definition	Definition The postcode of the address at which the learning is delivered.					
Reason required To monitor delivery of learning and to calculate the area cost factor funding for Adult Skills Budget provision. To support local planning. To monitor delivery of national contracts. To calculate minimum levels of performance. To allow analysis of Community Learning provision for Area Reviews, consistent with other provision.						
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	DelLocPostCode	Mandatory	N			
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedString			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDelivery					
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all aims						
Valid entries						
A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case.						
Notes			Core N			

- Where delivery is at more than one location, record the postcode of the location at which the majority of learning is delivered.
- Where provision is delivered away from a learning centre, for example distance or e-learning, the following code should be entered: ZZ99 9ZZ.
- Where the delivery point is a building site without a postcode the local provider's postcode should be used.
- This should be the delivery location at start. There is no requirement for providers to update this information if the learner's delivery location changes.
- For learners in custody this must record the prison postcode at which the learning is delivered. The prison postcode must be taken from the OLASS approved list.
- For learners undertaking HE learning where the majority of learning takes place in the workplace, the postcode of the HE centre (or college) should be recorded in the HE centre location postcode field in the Learning Delivery HE entity.

Valid	Validation rules				
3	If the learning aim is not OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ.	Warning (Hub only)			
10	If the learning aim is OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode must be a valid postcode on the Organisation Directory	Error (Hub only)			
11	The Delivery location postcode must conform to the valid postcode format.	Error			
Cha	nge management notes	<u> </u>			

Additional delivery hours					
Definition The number of additional guided learning hours required for the learning aim.					earning
Reason re	equired	To enable funding to be ca	alculated		
		Schema defin	itions		
XML elem	ent name	AddHours	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	th	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims (l (FundModel 81) aims whe	•	Skills Fundir	ng Agency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)		
Non-fund	ed	Not collected			
		Valid entri	es		
Value in th	Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour.				
Notes	Notes Core N				

- This field should only be returned for ESOL qualification aims that start on or after 1 August 2015.
- It must not be recorded for non-regulated ESOL aims.
- This field should only be used to record additional guided learning hours that have been delivered for ESOL qualifications where a learner needs additional learning to that funded through the Adult Skills funding matrix rate.
- The additional hours recorded here should be the difference between the total guided learning hours (GLH) planned for delivery of the qualification and the maximum value from the GLH range corresponding to the matrix rate for that qualification.
- Please refer to the provider support manual for further details of how to calculate the additional delivery hours.
- The hours recorded are for the entire duration of the learning aim, not just the current teaching year. This is not an annual field.
- This field should be updated if required at the end of the learning aim with the actual hours delivered.

Guided learning hours are defined as:

- 'All times when a member of staff is present to give specific guidance towards the qualification or module being studied on a programme. This includes lectures, tutorials, and supervised study in, for example, open learning centres and learning workshops. It also includes time spent by staff assessing learners' achievements, for example in the assessment of competence for NVQs. It does not include time spent by staff in the day-to-day marking of assignments or homework where the learner is not present. It does not include hours where supervision or assistance is of a general nature and is not specific to the study of the learners.'
- General study time, for example in a library, should not be included even though a member of staff is in attendance.

Validation Rules

V2	Guidance notes added							
Chang	Change management notes							

	Funding adjustment for prior learning					
Definition The proportion of this learning aim still to be delivered.						
Reason required To allow correct calculation of funding for learners who are not entitled to full funding for the learning aim.						
		Schema def	initions			
XML elem	ent name	PriorLearnFundAdj	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection re	equirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected				
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 1 (traineeships only), 3 or 4 and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims where applicable				
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 1 (apprenticeships), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and ESF (FundModel 70) aims				
Non-	Collected for:	Collected for aims recor 24+ Advanced Learning	ded with an AimType = 3 or Loan where applicable	r 4 and finar	nced by a	
funded	Not collected for:					
		Valid ent	ries			
Two digit r	number in range	0 to 99				
Notes				Core	N	

- This field should be completed with the proportion of this learning aim that is still to be delivered where the learner is not undertaking the full scope of the learning aim because of prior learning.
- This may occur if the learner has restarted the learning aim after a break in learning or has transferred from another provider or contract and will include both accreditation of prior learning (APL) and recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- Further guidance on recording restarts and transfers is given in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u>.
- The value recorded in this field will be used to adjust the funding paid to the provider for the delivery of this learning aim.
- If you are delivering all of the learning for this aim and no adjustment to funding is required, this field must not be returned.
- For a learner that has taken a break in learning or transferred from another provider, as recorded as a restart (RES) in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, you must record the percentage difference between the original planned duration and the proportion of that time that they have already been in learning. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments but not to the achievement element.
- For a learner that starts a learning aim with prior learning and is not a restart, in other words they do not need to undertake the full scope of the learning, you must record the percentage of learning left to undertake. This calculation is at your discretion and you must retain evidence of the

calculation for audit. It could, for example, be based upon the percentage of credits left to deliver, time left to deliver or learning left to deliver. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments and to the achievement element.

 This field must not be used to vary the funding rate claimed. Any other funding adjustments advised by the Skills Funding Agency should be entered in the Other funding adjustment field.

A levels

- Where a learner is studying towards an A level learning aim and has already completed the AS
 qualification in the same subject, you must use this field to record the proportion of prior learning
 already undertaken to reduce the funding for the A level.
- Separate guidance about recording AS and A levels in 2015 to 2016 is available on the <u>ILR</u> Guidance page for 2015 to 2016.

Traineeships

- For learners who start a traineeship programme from 1 August 2015, if a funding adjustment is required to the single traineeships programme rate, then this field should be completed on the programme aim (Aim type = 1).
- If a funding adjustment is required to the English, maths or flexible element aims, then this field should be completed on the relevant component aims (Aim type = 3).

Trailblazer apprenticeships

 This field should be recorded where applicable for English and maths aims that are part of a
 Trailblazer apprenticeship programme. This field is not completed on the Trailblazer apprenticeship
 programme aim.

programme aim.					
Validation rules					
If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned.	Error				
The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the learning aim is a restart.	Warning				
ge management notes					
	If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned. The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the	If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned. The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the learning aim is a restart. Warning			

back to field listing

Other funding adjustment					
Definition	Definition The factor used to adjust the funding to which the learner is entitled for the aim.				
Reason required To adjust funding for this learning aim in specific circumstances instructed by the Skills Funding Agency.			nstances as		
		Schema def	initions		
XML elem	ent name	OtherFundAdj	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	:h	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection re	equirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	, ·	dModel 35) aims recorded with 4 and Other Skills Funding Agapplicable	7 1	
Agency funded	Not collected for:		<pre>recorded with an AimType = 1 undModel 10) and ESF (FundModel)</pre>		eships),
Non-fund	ed	Collected for aims recorded with an AimType = 3 or 4 and financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan where applicable			
		Valid ent	tries		
Three digi	Three digit number in range 0 to 999				
Notes	Notes Core N				

- If no adjustment to the funding of this learning aim is required, this field **must not be returned**.
- This field should only be completed with the amount required to increase or decrease the funding for this learning aim, for reasons other than prior learning, if requested by the Skills Funding Agency.
- The Skills Funding Agency will inform providers of the factor to be used in this field if required.

Traineeships

- For learners who start a traineeship programme from 1 August 2015, if a funding adjustment is required to the single traineeships programme rate, then this field should be completed on the programme aim (Aim type = 1).
- If a funding adjustment is required to the English, maths or flexible element aims, then this field should be completed on the relevant component aims (Aim type = 3).

Trailblazer apprenticeships

 This field should be recorded where applicable for English and maths aims that are part of a
 Trailblazer apprenticeship programme. This field is not completed on the Trailblazer apprenticeship
 programme aim.

Validation rules 1 If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning, ESF or non-funded, the Other funding adjustment must not be returned. Change management notes

	Contract reference number					
Definition		The reference number, assigned by the Skills Funding Agency, for an element of the contract.				
Reason re	equired	ESF contract managemen	t and reporting.			
	Schema definitions					
XML elem	ent name	ConRefNumber	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	h	20	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
EFA fund	EFA funded Not collected					
Skills	Collected for:	ESF (FundModel 70)	ESF (FundModel 70)			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fundly and Other Skills Funding A			dModel 10)	
Non-fund	ed	Not collected				
		Valid entri	es			
Notes				Core	N	
contra	contract reference number from the provider's Appendix 1 (Summary of Funding).					
Validation				.5 .165110		
The		number must be returned fo	r all learning aims as			
	ecified above.	idiliboi illust bo lotallica lo	an learning aims as	Error		
Change n	nanagement no	tes				

	Employment outcome						
Def	Definition To indicate where a funded employment outcome is gained.						
Rea	ason re	equired	To monitor and fund employment outcomes on programmes which are eligible for such funding.				
			Schema defin	itions			
XM	L elem	ent name	EmpOutcome	Mandatory	N		
Fiel	d lengt	h	1	Data type	xs:int		
Min	imum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Par	t of		LearningDelivery				
	Collection requirements						
EF/	4 fund	ed	Not collected				
Ski Fur	lls nding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL), and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) aims where applicable				
Agency funded Not collected for: Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Adult Skills Budget workpla learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL), ESF (FundModel 70)							
Nor	n-fund	ed	Not collected				
			Valid entri	es			
1	1 Employment outcome (with training) gained on eligible funded programme						
2	Empl	oyment outcome	e (without training) gained o	on eligible funded program	me		
Not	es		Notes Core N				

- The Employment outcome should be recorded on all aims where applicable.
- This field should be completed only for learning aims which are either part of a programme that is funded to deliver employment outcomes or a programme where separate employment outcome payments are made. Providers should refer to the funding rules for details of eligible programmes and evidence requirements.
- A Learner Destination and Progression record must also be returned to record further details of the employment.
- This field is used to calculate Job outcome payments for Adult Skills Budget aims where applicable.

Valida	/alidation rules				
1,3	The Employment outcome must be returned for all learning aims as specified above	Error			
2	If returned, the Employment outcome must be a valid lookup	Error			
4	If the learning aim is not part of a traineeship and the Employment outcome is returned, there should be an Employment status record with a Employment monitoring type of BSI where the Date employment status applies is on or before the learning aim start date	Warning			
Chang	ge management notes				

	Completion status				
Def	An indication of the degree of completion of the learning activities leading to the learning aim.				
Rea	Reason required To monitor the degree of completion of learning activities in the sector. To calculate the retention element of EFA funding.				
		Schema defin	itions		
XM	XML element name CompStatus Mandatory Y				
Fiel	d length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Par	t of	LearningDelivery			
		Collection red	quirements		
Coll	ected for all aims				
		Valid entri	es		
1	The learner is continual	uing or intending to continue	e the learning activities lea	ding to the	learning
2	The learner has com	pleted the learning activities	s leading to the learning air	m	
3	The learner has withdrawn from the learning activities leading to the learning aim				
6	Learner has tempora	rily withdrawn from the aim	due to an agreed break in	learning	
Not	es			Core	Υ

- Learners who transfer to a new learning aim with the same provider should be recorded using code 3 in this field and the Reason for withdrawal field should be completed with code 40.
- Further guidance on recording completion can be found in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u>.
- Providers should ensure that the Completion status is updated for learners throughout the year.
- The final ILR return of the year should be updated with a status of 'withdrawn' for any learners who
 do not return for a second or subsequent year.

Agreed breaks in learning (Skills Funding Agency funded provision only)

- Code 6 should be used in circumstances where the learner is taking an agreed break in learning and is planning to return, for example, for sick leave or maternity leave.
- When a learner returns from an agreed break in learning, a new learning aim should be created.
- Where a learner does not return from an agreed break in learning this field should be changed to code 3 – withdrawn.
- For EFA funded learning aims, breaks in learning are not recorded, for further details refer to the Provider Support Manual.
- Further guidance on agreed breaks in learning can be found in the Provider Support Manual.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Completion status must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the Learning actual end date is returned, the Completion status must not be code 1	Error			
3	If the Learning actual end date is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error			
4	If the Outcome is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error			
5	If the Completion status is code 1, the Outcome must not be returned	Error			

6	If the Completion status is code 3, the Outcome must not be 'Achieved'	Error		
Cha	Change management notes			

Learning actual end date					
Definition	The date that the learner completed the learning activities necessary to achieve the learning aim or the date the learner withdrew from the learning activities, accurate to within a week.				
Reason required To monitor the time taken to complete the learning activities making up the learning aim compared to the expected time. To inform funding calculations including framework achievements.					
Schema definitions					
XML element name	LearnActEndDate	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDelivery				
	Collection red	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
	Valid entri	es			
A valid date, using the dat	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core Y		

- This field must be completed for all learning and programme aims once the completion status has been changed from continuing.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any
 approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding
 calculations.
- For programme aims, the Learning actual end date of the whole programme must be recorded in this field.

Valid	Validation rules				
vaiid		•	,		
1	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error			
2	If returned, the Learning actual end date should be on or before the end of the current teaching year	Warning			
3	The Learning actual end date must be before the end of the following teaching year	Error			
4	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be after the file preparation date	Error			
Cha	nge management notes				

	Withdrawal reason					
Defi	nition	The reason why the learne	er has withdrawn from the	learning aim.		
Reason required For use in performance management and success rates.						
		Schema defin	itions			
XML	XML element name WithdrawReason Mandatory N					
Field	llength	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minii	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	LearningDelivery				
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	ected for all aims wher	re Completion status is cod	e 3, 'Learner has withdraw	/n'		
		Valid entri	es			
2	Learner has transferred to another provider					
3	Learner injury / illness					
7		red between providers due			gency	
28	OLASS learner with	drawn due to circumstances	s outside the providers' co	ntrol		
29	Learner has been m	ade redundant				
40		red to a new learning aim w	•			
41	Learner has transfer government strategy	red to another provider to u	ndertake learning that me	ets a specific		
42	Academic failure/left	in bad standing/not permitt	ed to progress – HE learn	ing aims only	•	
43	Financial reasons					
44	Other personal reason	ons				
45	Written off after laps	e of time – HE learning aim	s only			
46	Exclusion					
97	Other					
98	Reason not known					
Note	Notes Core N					

- This field must be completed for all learning aims that have a completion status of withdrawn.
- Code 28 should be used where the learner has withdrawn due to circumstances outside the
 providers' control, for example where the learner has moved to another prison. This must only be
 used for OLASS learners where the offender is in custody, as recorded in the Learner Funding and
 Monitoring fields using code LDM034, OLASS Offenders in custody.
- Code 41 should be used to identify where a learner has transferred to another provider into learning that aligns with a specific government strategy. This should only be used to identify learners who have transferred onto apprenticeship provision.
- The use of code 41 will not be audited, however it will be closely monitored to ensure it is being
 used appropriately. The Skills Funding Agency intends to exclude this type of transfer from their
 success rate calculations.
- Codes 42 and 45 should be used for HE learning aims only. For full guidance about these codes, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a traineeship, Supported Internship or apprenticeship programme must complete a Learner Destination and

	Progression record for the learner. This data will be used to exclude the learner from the DfE completion and attainment measure.			
Valid	Validation rules			
2	If returned, the Withdrawal reason must be a valid entry as specified above	Error		
3	The Withdrawal reason must be returned if the Completion status is 'Withdrawn'	Error		
4	The Withdrawal reason must not be returned if the Completion status is 'the learner is continuing', 'the learner has completed' or 'the learner has temporarily withdrawn due to an agreed break in learning'	Error		
5	The 'OLASS learner withdrawn' codes must only be used for learning aims that OLASS funded	Error		
Chai	nge management notes			

back to field listing

	Outcome					
Defi	Definition Indicates whether the learner achieved the learning aim, achieved partial or had no success.					
Rea	son required	For the purpose of performance indicators and management information and by the Skills Funding Agency to fund achievement.				
	Schema definitions					
XML	XML element name Outcome Mandatory N					
Field	d length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Mini	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	LearningDelivery				
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	ected for all aims whe	re Actual end date is return	ed			
		Valid entr	ies			
1	Achieved					
2	Partial achievement					
3	No achievement					
6	Achieved but uncashed (AS-levels only)					
7	Achieved and cashed (AS-levels only)					
8	Learning activities a	re complete but the outcon	ne is not yet known			
Note	es			Core Y		

- For programme aims, the outcome of the entire programme must be recorded in this field.
- For all other learning aims, this field should be used to record the learning outcome of the learning aim.
- Codes 4 and 5 have been removed for 2015 to 2016 and replaced by code 8.
- Further guidance on recording outcomes can be found in the Provider Support Manual

AS Qualifications

- With the introduction of the new linear A levels from 2015 to 2016 in some subjects, AS
 qualifications will be decoupled from the A level, which means that AS marks will not count
 towards the A level.
- AS qualifications in subjects that have been decoupled from the A level will no longer be recorded
 as cashed or uncashed. Code 1 must be used to record the achievement of these AS levels.
- In subjects where the AS qualifications have not yet been reformed, you can continue to use codes
 6 or 7 to indicate whether or not the learner has claimed a certificate from the awarding body for the AS qualification.

Traineeship Programmes

- Traineeship programmes can only be recorded as achieved when a learner has progressed to an apprenticeship, job or further learning (see the EFA and SFA funding documentation for full details of the requirements). Where the programme is complete but the outcome is not yet known then code 8 should be recorded. This should be updated if the Destination of the learner is known before the final return of the ILR for 2015 to 2016.
- A Learner Destination and Progression record must also be returned for all traineeship programmes.

Validation rules

1	If returned, the Outcome must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
2	If the Outcome is code 6, or code 7, the learning aim should be an AS level	Warning	
3	If the learning aim is an AS level then the Outcome must not be code 1, if the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2010	Error	
4	If the Achievement date is returned then the Outcome must be code 1	Error	
5	If the Outcome is codes 1, 6 or 7, there must be an Actual end date	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

back to field listing

Achievement date						
Definition		The date the learning aim or programme aim was achieved by the learner.				
Reason required		Payment of Skills Funding traineeships and Trailblaze		ments for		
		Schema defini				
XML elem	ent name	AchDate	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	th	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
EFA fund	ed	Traineeship programme air AimType=1) where applica		ype=24 and		
Skills Funding Collected for: Traineeship programme aims (FundModel=35, ProgType=24 and AimType=1) where applicable programme aims (FundModel=81, ProgType=1) where applicable and AimType=1) where applicable		Type=25				
Agency funded Not collected for: Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) aims and of Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) learning aims						
Non-funded Not collected						
Valid entries						
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes				Core	N	

- This field must be recorded where a traineeship or Trailblazer apprenticeship programme has been achieved. It is only recorded on the programme aim.
- This field must only be returned if the Outcome field has been recorded as 'Achieved'.

Traineeship programmes

- The date recorded should be the date on which the learner has met the requirements for progression to an apprenticeship, job or further learning (see the EFA and SFA funding documentation for full details).
- The Achievement date must be on or after 1 August 2015 and before 1 August 2016 in order to generate achievement funding in the 2015 to 2016 year.
- This field is not recorded on traineeship component aims.
- Please see the traineeship guidance in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further details.

Trailblazer apprenticeship programmes

- The date recorded should be the date on which the learner has met the criteria for achievement funding as set out in the funding rules.
- This field is not recorded on Trailblazer apprenticeship component aims.
- Please see the <u>ILR guidance</u> for further details.

١	la	اناط	ati	on	rul	Δe

S I	1411011114100		/
1	The Achievement date must be returned for all learning aims as specified above	Error	

2	If returned, the Achievement date should be before the current teaching year end date	Warning	
3	If returned, the Achievement date must not be before the Learning start date	Error	
4	If the Achievement date is returned, the Learning actual end date must be returned	Error	
5	If returned, the Achievement date must be on or after the Learning actual end date	Error	
7	If returned, the Achievement date must not be after the file preparation date	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		
V2	Guidance notes added		

	Outcome grade					
Definition		The examination grade aw	The examination grade awarded to the learner for the learning aim.			
Reason required		To allow the calculation of analysis to be carried out.	To allow the calculation of achievement and to enable value added analysis to be carried out.			
		Schema defini	tions			
XML elem	ent name	OutGrade	Mandatory	Ν		
Field leng	th	6	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection requ	uirements			
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	nimType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable		
funding models and non- funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with an AimType = 1				
	Valid entries					
See Appe	See Appendix Q					
Notes Core N			N			

- This field should be returned for all learning aims where the grade is meaningful, including all skills for life provision. This data should be included in the final return of the year. Where the information is available for earlier returns, it should be included.
- Where a learner has been entered for an examination but not achieved a GCE A, AS-level, or GCSE qualification, providers should enter grade U or N as appropriate.
- For AS-level qualifications where a learner declines certification the grade achieved by the learner should be recorded. The grade can be identified from the individual module marks issued by the awarding body.

Val	idation rules		
1	If returned, the Outcome grade must be a valid lookup in Appendix Q	Error	
3	If the learning aim is entry level and counts towards skills for life target, the Outcome grade should be recorded using EL1, EL2 or EL3 if the learning aim is 'Achieved'	Warning	
4	The Outcome grade must not be returned if the learning aim is 'Exam taken but result not known', 'Learning activities are complete but the exam has not yet been taken and there is an intention to take the exam' or is not returned	Error	
5	If the Outcome grade is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the learning aim must not be 'Achieved'	Error	
6	If the Outcome is 'No achievement', the Outcome grade must be FL, U, N, X, Y or not returned	Error	
7	If the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2014, and the aim is a GCSE, A-level, AS-level or A2 level and the Outcome is 'Achieved' and the Outcome grade has been returned, it must be a valid grade for that qualification	Error	
Ch	ange management notes		
			·

back to field listing

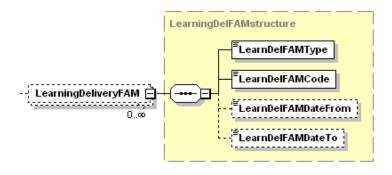
Software supplier aim identifier				
Definition	System generated globally ur	system generated globally unique identifier for the learning aim.		
Reason required	To enable data included on rematched back to data in provi		the Hub to be	
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	SWSupAimId	Mandatory	N	
Field length	36	Data type	xs:string	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDelivery			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all aims w	here applicable			
	Valid entrie	es		
32 character hexadecimal ID or 36 character hexadecimal ID with hyphens that adheres to the universally unique identifier (UUID) standard.				
Notes Core N				
This field is optional and for the use by software suppliers and providers writing their own software to record a unique aim ID for the learning aim.				

• It is expected that this ID will be automatically generated by providers' software systems. The GUID generated may or may not include hyphens. For example. 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000. There is no requirement for software suppliers to add or remove hyphens before recording the GUID in this field. Both entries are valid and the ID can be recorded with or without hyphen.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Software supplier aim identifier should adhere to the UUID standard	Warning			
Chai	Change management notes				

back to field listing

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition This entity collects additional attributes of the Learning Delivery that **Definition** will either inform funding of the learner or additional monitoring. Schema definitions XML entity name LearningDeliveryFAM Mandatory Ν Maximum occurrences Minimum occurrences Unbounded Part of LearningDelivery **XML** elements Schema mandation LearnDelFAMType Mandatory LearnDelFAMCode Mandatory LearnDelFAMDateFrom Not Mandatory LearnDelFAMDateTo Not Mandatory



Collection requirements

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes Core N

- This entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply, please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements.
- The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique.
- The Date applies from and Date applies to fields must be used when a Learning Delivery
 Funding and Monitoring type of Learning support funding (LSF) or 24+ Advanced Learning
 Loans Bursary Fund (ALB) is recorded. See the guidance notes for each of these FAM types for
 further details.

Validation rules Change management notes

	Learning	g delivery fundin	g and monitorin	ng tv	pe	
Definiti		The funding or monitoring a		<u> </u>		
Reason	n required	To identify additional fundir delivery.		istics of	the lear	rning
		Schema defin	itions			
XML el	ement name	LearnDelFAMType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restrict	edString	g
Part of	of LearningDeliveryFAM					
		Valid entri	ies			
FAM Type	FAM Type Desc	cription			Max n	o of rences
SOF	Source of fundir	ng				1
<u>FFI</u>	Full or co-funding	ng indicator				1
WPL	Workplace learn					1
EEF	Eligibility for enh	nanced apprenticeship fundir	ng			1
RES	Restart indicato	r				1
LSF	Learning suppor	rt funding			Unbo	unded
<u>ADL</u>	24+ Advanced L	earning Loans indicator				1
<u>ALB</u>	24+ Advanced L	earning Loans Bursary fund			Unbo	unded
<u>ASL</u>	Community Lea	rning provision type				1
FLN	Family English,	Maths and Language				1
<u>LDM</u>	Learning delivery monitoring					4
SPP	Special projects	and pilots				1
<u>NSA</u>	National Skills A	cademy indicator				1
<u>WPP</u>	Work programm	e participation				1
POD	Percentage of o	nline delivery				1
<u>TBS</u>	Trailblazer appr	enticeship standard				1
<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring					3
<u>HHS</u>	Household situa	<mark>ition</mark>				<mark>2</mark>
	ion rules					
1		unding must be returned as s	•	r tableE	rror	
2, 22	Collected for tab				rror	
3,27	Collected for tab				rror	
4	FAM type	is returned, the FAM code m	·		rror	
6	table	art date must not be after the			rror	
7-9	the learning aim	unding must be 105 (Skills Fi is Agency funded		A) if E	rror	
14	apprenticeship programme funding must no		enhanced apprenticeship		rror	
15		elivery monitoring code for 'P ing aim has ended	roxy learning aim' must not	be E	rror	

16	If the file preparation date is after the current teaching year end date, the Learning delivery monitoring code for 'Proxy learning aim' must not be used	Error
18,20, 31	If there is more than one record for this FAM type the FAM codes must be different	Error
24	The HE monitoring FAM Type, code 1, must not be returned if the learning aim started before 1 September 2012	Error
30	The HE monitoring must not be returned unless the Learning Delivery HE entity has been returned	Error
32,33	The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for table	Error
34	If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of an Adult skills funded programme (apart from a traineeship), the Learning support funding must not be returned	Error
35	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loan indicator must not be returned	Error
36	If a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding indicator has been returned, there must be a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	Error
38	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme with a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund indicator must not be returned	Error
39	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, there should be a Learning delivery monitoring or Special project and pilots returned	Warning
40	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship programme, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator must not be returned	Error
41	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is Adult Skills funded and not a programme aim or workplace learning, the Percentage of online delivery must be returned	Error
42	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, an Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must be returned	Error
43	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must not be returned	Error
Change	e management notes	

back to field listing

Source of funding				
Definition	The organisation or source from which funding has been received directly for this learning aim in this teaching year.			
Reason required	To identify the organisation	To identify the organisation or source from which funds have been received.		
FAM Type	SOF			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all aims			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all aims			
Non-funded	Collected for all aims where applicable			
Notes				

Notes

- The Source of funding identifies the organisation which has directly funded the learning aim and that passes funds directly to you. No attempt should be made to use this field to indicate sources beyond the one directly providing the funds.
- The Source of funding is closely linked to the funding model recorded for an aim. The following table gives an indication of the most likely code combination between the Funding model and Source of funding field.

FundModel	Source of funding
10	Always 105
25	Usually 107 (see Provider Support Manual for further details)
35	Always 105
70	Always 105
81	Always 105
82	Always 107
99	Any code except 105 or 107 if applicable

Other sources of funding

- If the Funding model field is recorded with code 99, No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim, then this field must not contain codes 105, Skills Funding Agency, or 107, EFA.
- Code 108 should be used to record funding from the Skills Funding Agency (for Community Learning) that is paid through local authorities.
- If the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced learning loan, this field is not required and must not be returned.
- If the learner or employer is paying the full cost of the learning aim, this field is not required and must not be returned.

back to field listing

Full or co-funding indicator					
Definition		Indicates whether the learning aim is fully funded or co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.			
Reason required		To calculate the funding for the learning aim.			
FAM type		FFI			
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Collection requirements					
EFA funded		Not collected			
Skills Collected for:		All Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Non-funded		Not collected			
Notes					

- This field is not collected for learning aims which are funded by Other Skills Funding Agency funding. It is not required for Trailblazer apprenticeships.
- Code 1 should be used where the learning aim is fully funded by the Skills Funding Agency directly.
- Code 2 should be used where the learning aim is co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- If the learning aim does not attract any funding from the Skills Funding Agency, this must not be returned.

Change management notes

		iiiig iiidicatoi	Workplace learning indicator				
Definition	To identify whether the programme or learning aim is classified as workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency's funding rules.						
Reason required	To calculate the funding for the learning aim.						
FAM type	WPL						
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Collection requirements							
EFA funded	Not collected						
Skills Collected for	All Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims where applicable						
Funding Agency funded Not collecte for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)						
Non-funded	Not collected						
Notes							

This should be used to indicate that the learner is undertaking workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency funding rules. It is not required for Trailblazer apprenticeships.

back to field listing

Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding					
Definition		To indicate eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding.			
Reason required		To calculate funding and monitor eligibility for enhanced funding for apprenticeships.			
FAM type		EEF			
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Collection requirements					
EFA funded		Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81) where applicable			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are not part of an apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81), Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)			
Non-funded		Not collected			
Notes					

Notes

- Code 2, Entitlement to 16-18 apprenticeship funding, should be used where the learner is restarting a programme on or after their 19th birthday but is entitled to 16-18 funding. Code 2 should also be used for apprentices who are aged 19-24 and have an EHC plan or LDA.
- If code 2 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 1, 'Fully funded' (Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programmes only).
- If the learner started an apprenticeship programme aged 18 and then started one of the learning aims within that programme aged 19+, this indicator is not required.
- Code 3 should be used where the learner is re-starting a programme on or after their 24th birthday but is entitled to 19-23 funding. If code 3 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 2, Co-funded (Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programmes only).

Change management notes

back to field listing

Restart indicator				
Definition	To identify whether the learner has restarted the learning aim.			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.			
FAM type	RES			
Minimum occurrences	urrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1		1	
Collection requirements				
Collected for all aims where applicable				

Notes

- This should be used to indicate that the learner has re-started a learning aim or apprenticeship programme. It should only be used if the learner has transferred from another provider or has had a break in learning.
- If the learner has re-started the entire apprenticeship programme then the re-start indicator should be recorded against the programme aim and all the learning aims within the programme. If only one of the aims within the programme has been re-started then the Restart indicator is only recorded against that aim.
- Where a learner has already undertaken some of the learning towards an Adult Skills funded or Other Skills Funding Agency funded aim and is restarting it then the Funding adjustment for prior learning field should be used to reduce the amount of funding claimed as applicable.
- This indicator is used in the validation of the apprenticeship minimum duration rules and so it is important that it is completed accurately.

Chang	ge management notes		

back to field listing

	Learning support funding				
Definition		To identify whether the learner requires learning support funding for this learning aim.			
Reason re	equired	To monitor and fund learning	ng support for providers wi	no are paid on actuals.	
FAM type		LSF			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbounded	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundMapplicable, Trailblazer applicable where applicable		,	
Agency funded Not collected for: Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70), Other Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims (excluding Trailblaze apprenticeships)		, ·			
Non-funded Not collected		Not collected			
Notes					

- This field must be completed by all providers for Adult Skills Budget funded learning aims where learning support funding is being claimed.
- Learning Support is provided to help providers to work flexibly and provide support activity to meet
 the learning needs of learners with an identified learning difficulty and/or disability. This will enable
 these learners to achieve their learning goal. Learning Support also provides funding to meet the
 cost of reasonable adjustments as set out in the Equality Act 2010.
- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details about learning support funding and evidence requirements.
- For apprenticeship and traineeship programmes, this information is recorded only on the programme aim. If the programme aim is closed and there is a continuing component aim that requires learning support, then the Learning support funding must be transferred to the continuing component aim, AimType = 3. See the Provider Support Manual for further details.
- In addition to recording this Funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed.
- If the learner's LSF status changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for LSF should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to. The learning aim record remains unchanged. See the Provider Support Manual for further details and examples.

Change management notes

V2 Collection requirements clarified. Learning support definition added

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator				
Definition		To identify whether the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.			
Reason re	equired	Learning aim monitoring.			
FAM type	FAM type ADL				
Minimum	Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected				
Non- Collected for: Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable		le			
funded	Not collected				
Notes					

Notes

24+ Advanced Learning Loan

- This should be used to indicate that the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- For this learning aim the Funding model field should be completed with 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding', code 99.
- If the learning aim is sub-contracted out to another provider, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator should only be returned by the lead provider who receives the funding from the Student Loan Company and not by the provider delivering the provision.

Change management notes

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding				
Definition To identify whether the learner is in receipt of 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding for this learning aim.			dvanced Learning		
Reason Collected To monitor and fund learners for 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursai funding.			arning Loans Bursary		
FAM type	FAM type ALB				
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	iding Agency	Not collected			
Non-	Collected for:	Aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan (ADL1) recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable			
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
	Notes				

Notes

- Code ALB1 should be used for low-cost learner support, not including childcare and residential.
- Code ALB2 should be used for learning support recognising that the learner could have Learner Support needs as well.
- Code ALB 3 should be used for residential or childcare support recognising that the learner could have other learning support or Learner Support needs as well.
- Contract funded providers can use any of the three codes as applicable. Grant funded providers can only use code ALB 2
- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rates and formula document for further details.
- In addition to recording this funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed. If the learner's ALB funding band changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for ALB should be created detailing the dates that it applies from and to.

Change management notes

back to field listing

	Community Learning provision type				
Definition Identifies the type of Community Learning provision activity being undertaken.		ctivity being			
Reason re	equired	To monitor the provision type	e for learning aims within	this sector.	
FAM type		ASL			
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1		1			
	Collection requirements				
EFA funded Not collected					
Skills	Collected for:	Community Learning (Fund)	Model 10)		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)			
Non-funded Collected for all aims where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the aim is part of a programme aim					
	Notes				

Notes

- Where you are using your Adult Skills Budget (Funding Model 35) to deliver Family English, Maths
 or Language (FEML) learning aims, you should record this using the new Learning Delivery
 Funding and Monitoring type of FLN.
- You should continue to record Family English, Maths and Language programmes funded through the Community Learning funding model (Funding Model 10) using this field.
- Family English, Maths and Language programmes must fulfil all the following requirements. They
 must:
 - o aim to improve the English, Maths or Language skills of parents or other carers
 - o aim to improve parents'/carers' ability to help their children learn
 - o aim to improve children's acquisition of English and/or Maths and/or Language.
- Learners' children must be under 18.
- From 1 August 2015, this field does not need to be completed for the Community learning mental health pilot.

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes added

back to field listing

	Family English, Maths and Language				
Definition Collect data on participation in regulated Family English, Maths an Language (FEML) courses that are delivered through the Adult Ski Budget.					
Reason re	equired	Policy monitoring and development.			
FAM type		FLN			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) delivered by providers with Community learning funding only			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)			
Non-funde	Non-funded Not collected				
	Notes				

Notes

- This code should be used by community learning providers to record Family English, Maths or Language (FEML) learning aims that are delivered through their Adult Skills Budget.
- It should be completed for both continuing learners and new starters in 2015 to 2016.
- The purpose and context for all learning aims recorded as Family English, Maths and Language must be to support children's learning and improve the home learning environment.
- Family English, Maths and Language programmes must fulfil all the following requirements. They
 must:
 - o aim to improve the English, Maths or Language skills of parents or other carers
 - o aim to improve parents'/carers' ability to help their children learn
 - o aim to improve children's acquisition of English and/or Maths and/or Language.
- Learners' children must be under 18.
- Where FEML programmes are funded through the Community Learning funding model (Funding Model 10) then providers must record this using the existing Community Learning provision type (ASL).

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes added

back to field listing

Learning delivery monitoring			
Definition	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives.		
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.		
FAM type	LDM		
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 4		
Collection requirements			
Collected for all aims where applicable			

Notes

- The Learning delivery monitoring codes document is available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2015to-2016. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or the EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed of which code to use. This does not apply to Trailblazer apprenticeships.

Special projects and pilots				
Definition	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives.			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.			
FAM type	SPP			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				
Callasted for all aims what	Collected for all aims where applicable			

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- The Special projects and pilots codes are included on the Learning Delivery Monitoring Codes document available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rulesand-appendices-2015-to-2016. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or the EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.

	National Skills Academy indicator				
Definition To identify delivery of learning by a National Skills Academy.			ademy.		
Reason required		To monitor learner numbers and performance of each National Skills Academy.			
FAM type		NSA			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimTy	oe = 1 or 4 where applicab	le	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
Non- Collected for:		Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable			
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
Notes					

- National Skills Academies (NSAs) are centres of excellence dedicated to driving up skills and becoming the lead for employers and providers for their sector. They are national centres developing networks of training providers including some Training Quality Standard accredited providers and Centres of Vocational Excellence.
- The NSA network is continuing to expand with a view to developing an academy in each major sector of the economy.
- NSAs represent a large investment of public funding and will deliver both funded and non-funded provision. In order to evaluate the NSA network and demonstrate impact and value for money, there is a requirement to produce achievement and success rate data at the individual NSA provider level.

Work programme participation				
Definition	Learning aims that are deli	vered as part of a DWP W	ork Programme.	
Reason required	To monitor numbers of learners undertaking skills training as part of a Work programme. To inform future policy development.			
FAM type	WPP			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection Requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all learning aims where applicable			
Non-funded	Ion-funded Not collected			
Notes				
This should only be completed where the learning aim is delivered as part of a DWP Work Programme contract.				

back to field listing

	Percentage of online delivery				
Definition		The proportion of the curriculum design (scheme of work) delivered by computer mediated activity rather than by a lecturer. This is activity which replaces face to face lecturing time and not time spent on researching information on the web.			
Reason re	equired	Policy development and rep	orting.		
FAM type		POD			
Minimum occurrences		0 1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Collection Requirements					
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 3 and 4 and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL			
Funding Agency funded Not collected for: Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL) and Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with AimType = 1, ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) and Community Learning (FundModel 10) aims		ims recorded with an ding Agency			
Non-funded		Not collected			
Notes					
• This fie	This field should be returned for all classroom based learning aims funded through the Adult Skills				

- This field should be returned for all classroom based learning aims funded through the Adult Skills funding model that start on or after 1 August 2014. This data is collected on a voluntary basis for 2015 to 2016.
- See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for examples and further details.

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes added

back to field listing

	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard			
Definition An identifier to show which Trailblazer apprenticeship standard the is undertaking.		standard the learner		
Reason re	equired	Trailblazer apprenticeship	funding and reporting.	
FAM type		TBS		
Minimum occurrences 0		0	Maximum occurrences	1
	Collection Requirements			
EFA fund	EFA funded Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All aims that are part of a T	railblazer apprenticeship	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims that are not part of a Trailblazer apprenticeship		
Non-fund	Non-funded Not collected			
	Notes			

- The valid codes for Trailblazer apprenticeship standards are available in the LARS database.
- A list of valid codes for Trailblazer is published on the Learning Delivery Monitoring code spreadsheet, located at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validationrules-and-appendices-2015-to-2016
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.

Change management notes

V2 Guidance notes revised

HE monitoring				
Definition	To identify participation in HE programmes or initiatives. Only applicable to learning aims with a Learning Delivery HE record.			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.	Learning aim monitoring.		
FAM type	HEM			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 3			
	Collection requirements			
Collected for all aims when	Collected for all aims where a Learning Delivery HE entity is returned, where applicable			
Notes				
 These codes should only be used if they apply for aims where a Learning Delivery HE record is returned. 				

back to field listing

	Household situation					
Definition		Information about the hous	Information about the household situation of the learner.			
Reason re	equired	Administrative responsibility under EC Regulation 1304/2013				
FAM type		HHS				
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	2		
	Collection Requirements					
EFA funde	ed	Not collected				
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundM Funding Agency (FundMoo		el 70) and Other Skills		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)				
Non-funde	ed	Not collected				
Notes						

- The household situation must be collected for all ESF funded learning aims that start on or after 1 August 2015.
- This data must also be returned for match funding purposes for all Adult Skills funded and Other SFA funded learning aims that start on or after 1 August 2015
- The household situation recorded is the status that applies at the start of the learning aim and does not need to be updated if it subsequently changes.
- This information must be collected in the form of a self declaration from the learner, signed by the learner to confirm that it is correct. You should refer to the provider support manual for further details of how to collect this data.
- You can record up to two HHS records. You can record either codes HHS1 or HHS2 but not both of these. Code HHS3 may then apply in addition to code HHS1.

Use code HHS1 when:

- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive and;
- The household includes one or more dependent children. I.e. those aged 0-17 years or 18-24
 years if inactive and living with at least one parent. The latter category of older dependent children
 excludes people who are unemployed (because they are economically active) but includes full-time
 students.

Use code HHS2 when:

- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive and;
- The household does not include any dependent children
- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive.

Use code HHS3 when:

- The household includes only one adult (individual aged 18 or above), irrespective of their employment status and;
- The household includes one or more dependent children, i.e. those aged 0-17 years or 18-24
 years if inactive and living with at least one parent. The latter category of older dependent children
 excludes people who are unemployed (because they are economically active) but includes full-time
 students

What is a household?

A household is defined as a housekeeping unit or, operationally, as a social unit:

- having common arrangements;
- sharing household expenses or daily needs;
- in a shared common residence.

A household includes either one person living alone or a group of people, not necessarily related, living at the same address with common housekeeping, i.e. sharing at least one meal per day or sharing a living or sitting room.

Exclusions:

Collective households or institutional households (e.g. hospitals, old people's homes, residential homes, prisons, military barracks, religious institutions, boarding houses, workers' hostels, etc.)

Who are to be considered as household members?

The following persons are regarded as household members:

- Persons usually resident, related to other members;
- Persons usually resident, not related to other members;
- Resident boarders, lodgers, tenants (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Visitors (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Live-in domestic servants, au-pairs (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Persons usually resident, but temporarily (for less than six months) absent from the dwelling (and without private address elsewhere);
- Children of the household being educated away from home;
- Persons absent for long periods, but having household ties;
- Persons temporarily absent (for less than six months) but having household ties
- Further detailed information can be found in <u>Annex D Practical guidance on data collection and validation</u>, paragraph 5.6.1 on Page 52 and <u>Programming Period 2014-2020</u>, <u>Monitoring and Evaluation of European Cohesion Policy</u>, <u>European Social Fund Guidance</u>

Change management notes

V2 Collection requirements confirmed and guidance notes added

	Learr	ning	delivery fundi	ng ai	nd monito	orin	g code	
Definition			The funding or monitor	ing attrib	ute being record	ded.		
Reason required To identify additional funding and/or funding characteristics of the learning delivery.								
			Schema de	finition	S			
XML ele	ement name)	LearnDelFAMCode	Mai	ndatory		Υ	
Field le	ngth		5	Dat	a type		RestrictedS	tring
Part of			LearningDeliveryFAM					
		<u>.</u>	Valid en	tries				
FAM	FAM		FA14					Valid
Туре	Code		FAM (Sode De	scription			to
SOF	1	HEFCI	E					
SOF	105	Skills F	Funding Agency					
SOF	107	Educa	ation Funding Agency (E	FA)				
SOF	108	Local a	authority (Community Le	earning for	unds)			
SOF	998	Other						
SOF	110-120	Unass	signed					
FFI	1	Fully fu	unded learning aim					
FFI	2	Co fun	nded learning aim					
WPL	1	Workp	place learning					
EEF	2	Entitlei over	Entitlement to 16-18 apprenticeship funding, where the learner is 19 or					
EEF	3	Entitle: over	ement to 19-23 apprentic	eship fur	nding, where the	learn	er is 24 or	
RES	1	Learnii	ing aim restarted					
LSF	1	Learnii	ing support funding					
ADL	1	Aim is	financed by a 24+ Adva	nced Le	arning Loan			
ALB	1	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary	funding – rate 1			
ALB	2	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary	funding – rate 2			
ALB	3	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary	funding – rate 3			
ASL	1	Persor	nal and community deve	lopment	learning			
ASL	2	Neighb	bourhood learning in der	orived co	mmunities			
ASL	3		/ English Maths and Lan	guage				
ASL	4		family learning					
FLN	1		<mark>/ English, Maths or Lan</mark> g Skills Budget	<mark>juage lea</mark>	rning aim delive	e <mark>red th</mark>	nrough the	
LDM	001-400	Learnii	ing delivery monitoring c	odes				
SPP	SP001- SP254	Specia	al projects and pilots					
NSA	1	Fashio	on Retail					
NSA	2	Manufa	facturing					
NSA	3	Financ	inancial Services					
NSA	4		onstruction					
NSA	5	Food a	and Drink Manufacturing	l				

NSA	6	Nuclear	
NSA	7	Process Industries	
NSA	8	Creative and Cultural	
NSA	9	Hospitality	
NSA	10	Sport and Active Leisure	
NSA	11	Retail	
NSA	12	Materials, Production and Supply	
NSA	13	National Enterprise Academy	
NSA	14	Social Care	
NSA	15	Information Technology	
NSA	16	Power	
NSA	17	Rail Engineering	
NSA	18	Environmental Technologies	
NSA	19	Logistics	
NSA	20	Health	
WPP	1	DWP work programme	
POD	1	0%	
POD	2	1 - 9%	
POD	3	10 – 24%	
POD	4	25 – 49%	
POD	5	50 – 74%	
POD	6	75 – 99%	
POD	7	100%	
TBS	1- <mark>999</mark>	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard codes	
HEM	1	Student is funded by HEFCE using the old funding regime (only for learning aims starting on or after 1 September 2012)	
HEM	3	Student has received an award under the National Scholarship programme for this learning aim	
НЕМ	5	Student's qualifications and grades prior to enrolment are included in the student number control exemption list according to HEFCE.	
HHS	1	No household member is in employment and the household includes one or more dependent children	
HHS	2	No household member is in employment and the household does not include any dependent children	
HHS	3	Learner lives in a single adult household with dependent children	
HHS	98	Learner has withheld this information	
HHS	99	None of HHS1, HHS2 or HHS3 applies	
Notes			

Notes

- Unassigned codes must not be used unless authorised and published.
- NSA codes 21-30 have been removed for 2015 to 2016

Change management notes

V2 HHS98 and HHS99 code descriptions revised

Date applies from							
Definition	The date the funding and monitoring status is effective from.						
Reason required	To calculate funding.						
	Schema defini	tions					
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateFrom	Mandatory	N				
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date				
Part of	LearningDeliveryFAM						
	Collection requ	uirements					
EFA funded	Not collected						
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring fields	, 				
Non-funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le			_			
	Valid entrie	es es					
A valid date, using the date	pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes			Core	N			
	a Learning Delivery and Fur to be completed to indicate v			LB			
Validation rules							
	If Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund is returned, the Date applies from and the Date applies to must be						
2 If returned, the Date date of the aim	If returned, the Date applies from must be on or after the Learning start date of the aim						
	If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies from must not be returned Error						
Change management not	Change management notes						

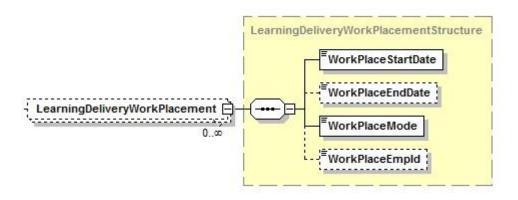
Date applies to					
Definition	The date the funding and i	monitoring status is effective	e to.		
Reason required	To calculate funding.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateTo	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Part of	LearningDeliveryFAM				
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding		SF) is record	ed in the	
Non-funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le	24+ Advanced Learning Lo earning Delivery Funding a	•		
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N	

- If the learning aim has a Learning Delivery and Funding and Monitoring type of LSF or ALB recorded, this field must be completed to indicate when this will be effective to.
- If the Learning support funding or Bursary funding is required for the entire duration of the learning aim, this field should be completed with the Learning planned end date. If this changes and the Learning support or Bursary funding is no longer required until the Learning planned end date, then this field should be updated with the new date.
- If Learning support funding or Bursary funding is required beyond the planned end date of the learning aim, then this field should be updated to reflect this.
- See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for examples and further details.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Date applies to must be on or after the Date applies from	Error				
2	If returned, the Date applies to should not be after the Learning planned end date of the aim	Warning				
3	If returned, the Date applies to must not be after the Learning actual end date of the aim	Error				
4	If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies to must not be returned	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					

back to field listing

Learning Delivery Work Placement Entity Definition This entity collects data about a work placement that is being **Definition** undertaken by a learner as part of a traineeship or 16-19 study programme. **Schema definitions LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement** XML entity name Mandatory Maximum Unbounded Minimum occurrences occurrences Part of LearningDelivery **XML** elements **Schema mandation** WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate **Not Mandatory** WorkPlaceMode Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld **Not Mandatory**



Collection requirements

Collected for all work experience aims

Notes Core N

- You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulated learning aims listed in <u>Appendix H</u>.
- Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records associated with it.
- If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study programme then you should record separate work placement records for each placement.
- Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording work placements and examples.

٦	10	li,	,	4	٥n	rı	П	es	
٠,	17			ш		T I	ш		

Change management notes

		Work placeme	nt start date		
Def	inition	The date the work placen	nent started.		
Rea	son required	Calculation of work place	ment duration.		
		Schema defir	itions		
XMI	_ element name	WorkPlaceStartDate	Mandatory	Υ	
Field	d length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part	t of	LearningDeliveryWorkPla	cement		
Mini	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection red	uirements		
EF#	\ funded	Collected for all work exp	erience aims		
Skil fund	ls Funding Agency ded	Collected for all work experience aims			
Nor	n-funded	Not collected			
		Valid entr	es		
A va	alid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Not	es			Core	N
Vali	dation rules				
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is a work experience aim or is a Supported Internship learning aim, a Work Placement record must be returned			Error		
2	The Work placement start date must be on or after the Learning start date of the learning aim				
Cha	inge management no	tes			

Work placement end date						
Definition	The date the work placem	The date the work placement ended.				
Reason required	Calculation of work placen	nent duration.				
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	WorkPlaceEndDate	Mandatory	N			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Part of	LearningDeliveryWorkPlace	cement	•			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
	Collection req	uirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims				
Non-funded	Not collected					
	Valid entri	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
This field should record finished.	This field should record the actual end date of the work placement once the placement has					
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Work placement end date must be on or after the Work placement start date						
2 If returned, the Work placement end date must be on or before the Learning actual end date Error						
Change management no	tes					

back to field listing

	Work placement mode					
Defini	ition	The type of work placemen	nt being undertaken.			
Reason required This data will be analysed alongside data on English and maths and substantial qualifications to monitor and report to Ministers on the exte which schools and colleges are complying with 16-19 study programm principles.				ne extent to		
		Schema defini	tions			
XML e	element name	WorkPlaceMode	Mandatory	Υ		
Field l	ength	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part of		LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement				
Minim	um occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
		Collection requ	uirements			
EFA f	unded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims			
Skills funde	Funding Agency	Collected for all work expe	rience aims			
Non-f	unded	Not collected				
		Valid entri	es			
1	Internal (simulated) work placement					
2	2 External work placement					
Notes	Notes Core N					
This field decayibes the time of well-ule consent being an about less. An external well-ule consent is						

- This field describes the type of work placement being undertaken. An external work placement is time spent with an external employer, external to the learning environment and at an external site.
- A simulated environment in an education institution, such as a college restaurant run by an
 external organisation, or experience in a college-based crèche that is a commercial enterprise do
 not count as an external work placement and should be recorded as internal.
- Both internal and external work placements should be recorded on the ILR.
- Further information can be found in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> and the EFA Work experience guidance note: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/delivery-and-recording-of-work-experience

Work placement employer identifier					
Definition	The identifier of the emplo experience placement with	The identifier of the employer that the learner is undertaking the work experience placement with.			
Reason required	Monitoring employer and s	sector uptake of work placeme	ents.		
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	WorkPlaceEmpId	Mandatory	N		
Field length	9	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	LearningDeliveryWorkPlace	LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection require	rements			
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe Supported Internship	rience aims that are part of a	traineesh	nip or	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	Collected for all work experience aims that are part of a traineeship			
Non-funded					
Valid entries					
A valid Employer ID number from the Employer Data Service (EDS). This is a nine digit number Notes				N	

- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking a work experience placement as part of a traineeship or Supported Internship. It is not required for work placements that are part of other 16-19 study programmes
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing eds@bluesheep.com.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers	Error (Hub only)				
2	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD14	Error				
Chai	Change management notes					

	Apprenticeship Financial I Definition		
Definition	This entity collects data about the cost of a from an employer for Trailblazer apprentice		tributions
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship funding	•	
	Schema definitions		
XML entity name	TrailblazerApprenticeshipFinancialRecord	Mandatory	N
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbounded
Part of	LearningDelivery		
XML elements	Schema mandation		
TBFinType	Mandatory		
TBFinCode	Mandatory		
TBFinDate	Mandatory		
TBFinAmount	Mandatory		
	TrailblazerApprenticeshipFinan	cialRecordStructur	е
TrailblazerAppre	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount	cialRecordStructur	e
	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount Collection requirements		
Collected for all Trailblaz	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount		pe=1)
Collected for all Trailblaz Notes	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount Collection requirements		pe=1)
Collected for all Trailblaz Notes	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount Collection requirements er apprenticeship programme aims (ProgType		pe=1)
Collected for all Trailblaz Notes The XML entity name	TBFinType TBFinCode TBFinDate TBFinAmount Collection requirements er apprenticeship programme aims (ProgType		pe=1)

	Trailblazer financial type					
Definiti	on	The type of Trailblazer ap	The type of Trailblazer apprenticeship financial record being recorded.			
Reasor	n required	Trailblazer apprenticeship	p funding.			
		Schema defir	nitions			
XML ele	ement name	TBFinType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restric	ctedString	
Minimu	m occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	Unbou	ınded	
Part of		TrailblazerApprenticeship	FinancialRecord			
		Collection red	quirements			
EFA fu	nded	Not collected				
Skills F funded	Funding Agency	Collected for all Trailblaze AimType=1)	er apprenticeship program	ımes <mark>(Pr</mark>	rogType=25 and	
Non-fu	nded	Not collected				
		Valid entr	ies			
Туре	Type Description Max no of occurrences					
TNP	TNP Trailblazer negotiated price 10			10		
PMR	PMR Payment record Unbounde			Unbounded		
Notes						

- At the start of the Trailblazer apprenticeship, you must record two TNP records; one for the total
 negotiated price for the training (TNP1) and one for the negotiated price of the assessment (TNP2)
 as agreed between you and the employer. Set the Trailblazer financial record date for these to the
 start date of the Trailblazer apprenticeship.
- If a new price for training, assessment or both is negotiated then you must add new TNP records.
 The financial record date must be set to the date the new price was agreed.
- The sum of the costs recorded in TNP1 and TNP2 must equal the total cost to the provider to
 deliver the entire apprenticeship standard, not just the costs for the current year or the employer
 contribution element.
- When you have received a cash payment, you must record a separate payment (PMR) record for each payment that the employer makes to you. The financial record date must be set to the date you received payment from the employer.
- The amount entered on the payment records must not include the VAT element where this exists.
- The payment records must only be used to record payments <u>actually received</u> from the employer.
 They should not be used to record what the employer is expected to pay, nor should they record the Skills Funding Agency's contribution.
- Each payment record on the ILR will enable the calculation and payment of the core government contribution.
- The Trailblazer Financial Record dataset must contain all payment records for the full duration of the programme. This includes payment records for the programme that occurred in previous years.

Vali	Validation rules				
1	If the Programme aim is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer, an Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details record must be returned	Error			
2	If a Trailblazer financial type is returned, the Trailblazer financial code must be a valid entry for Trailblazer financial type	Error			

3	If there is more than one record for this Trailblazer financial type, type the Trailblazer financial codes must be different	Error	
4	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer or is a component aim of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details record must not be returned	Error	
Chai	nge management notes		

back to field listing

	Trailblaze	r financial co	de		
Definition	The Trailblazer app	The Trailblazer apprenticeship financial record code being recorded.			ed.
Reason required	Trailblazer apprent	iceship funding.			
	Schema	definitions			
XML element name	TBFinCode	Mandatory		Υ	
Field length	2	Data type		xs:int	
Part of	TrailblazerApprenti	iceshipFinancialRecord			
	Collecti	on requirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Ager funded	Agency Collected for all Trailblazer apprenticeship programmes (ProgType=25 ar AimType=1)			e=25 and	
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid	d entries			
Type Code	(Code Description			Valid to
TNP 1 To	otal training price				
TNP 2 To	otal assessment price				
TNP 3-10 U	nassigned				
PMR 1 Ti	Training payment				
	ssessment payment				
	mployer payment reimburs	sed by provider			
PMR 4-10 U	nassigned				
Notes					

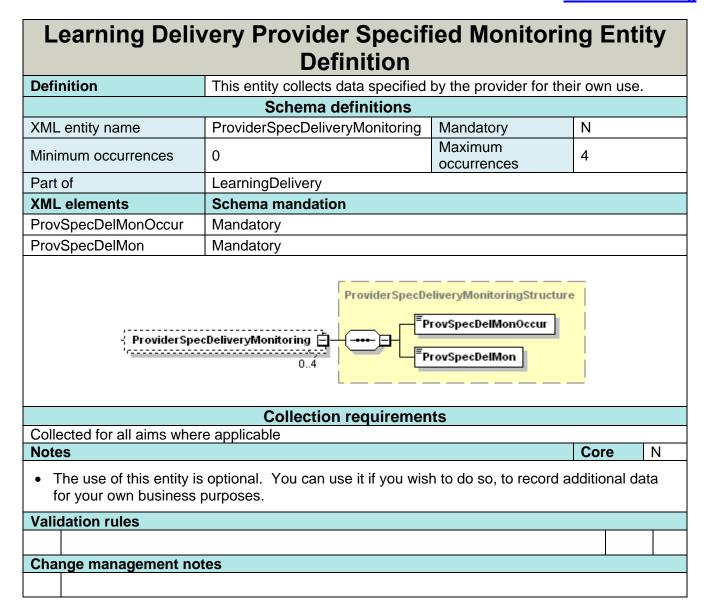
^{• &#}x27;Assessment' is used to refer to the end point assessment portion of the Trailblazer apprenticeship that must include an independent element. This does not refer to continuous assessment, e.g. continuous assessment conducted as part of NVQ learning aims.

Change management notes

Trailblazer financial record date					
Definition	The date associated with t	he financial record.			
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship	funding.			
XML element name	TBFinDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	TrailblazerApprenticeship	inancialRecord			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Trailblazer apprenticeship programmes (ProgType=25 and AimType=1)				
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid entri	es			
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	N	
	cords (where TBFinType = and all blazer apprenticeship prog		this field sh	nould be	
	where TBFinType = PMR), the nent for the training or asses		on which the	he	
Validation rules					
Learning start date	ncial record date must not be of the Apprenticeship Trailb	lazer programme.	Error		
	ncial record date must not kind date of the Apprenticesh	3	Error		
Change management not	tes				

Trailblazer financial amount					
Definition	The amount of money reco	orded on the financial reco	rd.		
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship	funding.			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	TBFinAmount	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	TrailblazerApprenticeshipF	FinancialRecord			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Trailblazer AimType=1)	apprenticeship programm	nes <mark>(ProgType=25 and</mark>		
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid entrie	es			
0-999999. Actual amount i	n pounds to the nearest who	ole pound <mark>(excluding VAT)</mark>	<mark>.</mark>		
Notes			Core N		
Validation rules	Validation rules				
Change management no	tes				

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring



Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence						
Definition	The occurrence of the pr	he occurrence of the provider specified data.				
Reason required	To distinguish between d	lifferent instances of provide	r specified d	lata.		
	Schema defir	nitions				
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:string			
Part of	ProviderSpecDeliveryMo	nitoring				
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for all aims whe	re applicable					
	Valid entr	ies				
A, B, C or D						
Notes			Core	N		
This field is used to idea	ntify data stored in each of	the occurrences of this field				
If the Provider specified be returned.	learning delivery monitoring	ng fields are completed, ther	n an occurre	nce must		
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must 'A', 'B', 'C' or 'D'						
Change management no	tes					

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified delivery monitoring					
Definition	Provider specified data at the discretion of the provider.				
Reason required To help a provider and allow them to analyse ILR data to their own requirements.					
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMon	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	20	Data type	RestrictedS	String	
Part of	ProviderSpecDeliveryMonitor	ring			
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims w	here applicable				
	Valid entri	es			
All characters except wi	ldcards *, ?, % _ (underscore)				
Notes			Core	N	
This field is optional	for use as specified by the pro	ovider.			
You must not includ	e personal data such as the le	arner's name in this field.			
Validation rules					
1 If returned the Provider specified delivery monitoring must contain valid characters Error					
Change management	notes		•		

	Learn	ing Delivery HE I	Entity Definition)
Reason r	Reason required HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).			
		Schema definitio	ns	
XML entit	ty name	LearningDeliveryHE	Mandatory	N
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of		LearningDelivery		
XML eler	nents	Schema mandation		
NUMHUS	3	Not Mandatory		
SSN		Not Mandatory		
QUALEN	T3	Not Mandatory		
SOC2000)	Not Mandatory		
SEC		Not Mandatory		
UCASAP	PID	Not Mandatory		
TYPEYR		Mandatory		
MODEST	UD	Mandatory		
FUNDLE'	V	Mandatory		
FUNDCO	MP	Mandatory		
STULOA	D	Not Mandatory		
YEARST	U	Mandatory		
MSTUFE	E	Mandatory		
PCOLAB		Not Mandatory		
PCFLDC	S	Not Mandatory		
PCSLDC	S	Not Mandatory		
PCTLDC	S	Not Mandatory		
SPECFE	E	Mandatory		
NETFEE		Not Mandatory		
GROSSF	EE	Not Mandatory		
DOMICIL	E	Not Mandatory		
ELQ		Not Mandatory		
HEPostC	<mark>ode</mark>	Not Mandatory		
		Collection require	ements	
EFA fund	ded	All learning aims at level 4 a		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	All learning aims at level 4 a Adult Skills Budget and are LearnDelFAMType<>WPL),	nd above in LARS, which a not workplace learning (Fu	ndModel 35 and
Agency funding	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills and LearnDelFAMType=WF Funding Agency funding (Fu (FundModel 10).	PL), ESF (FundModel 70), (Other Skills
Non funded	Collected for:	All HEFCE funded aims (Le level 4 and above in LARS	arnDelFAM=SOF1) and all	learning aims at

Notes	Core	N
In addition to the learning delivery HE fields detailed here, you may also neethe HE monitoring data in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring en	•	
 The UCAS tariff points field has been removed for 2015 to 2016. 		
 Two new fields have been added for 2015 to 2016: Gross tuition fee and Hillocation postcode. 	<u>centre</u>	
Validation rules		
Change management notes		

Student instance identifier						
Definition	aiming towards the award	An identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider, aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit' which is described in the HIN guidance section of HESA website.				
Reason required		To distinguish - and between years, link - episodes of study by the same student at the same provider; a vital tool (through the generation of HIN) to				
Schema definitions						
XML element name	NUMHUS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	20	Data type	Restri	ctedStrin	g	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ims that started on or after 1	August 2011				
Valid entries						
Must be any printable cha	racters except for [*] and [?]	and [%] and [_] (undersco	re).			
Notes				Core	N	

- A field length of 20 is to allow institutions to use instance identifiers already held internally. However institutions may prefer to number Student instance identifier numbers sequentially starting from 1.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. The same Student instance identifier number should be kept where studies already completed count towards the current learning aim and the pattern of study is regarded as normal progression at the provider. With the commencement of a new student instance, a new student instance identifier number would be allocated.
- A new student instance identifier is not required, for example, where a learning aim changes or
 develops within a programme of study, for example Cert HE/Dip HE/Degree. It is also the case that
 the learning aim reference code in certain circumstances is not sufficient to define a learning aim
 uniquely, for example a learner studying concurrently for more than one HE professional qualification
 or other undergraduate diploma or certificate.
- Once a record has been returned for one ILR year, records for that Student instance identifier will be required for subsequent years until a record is returned with the learning actual end date field completed.

Vali	Validation rules				
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Student instance identifier must be returned	Error			
2	If returned, the Student instance identifier must contain valid characters	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

	Student su	pport number				
			- d b 2	to a dia a ti C		
Definition	This field holds the Student Support Number assigned by Student Support Award Authorities (Northern Ireland Library Boards, Welsh Local Authorities, Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) and Student Loans Company (SLC)). It is the student identifier that is used in student finance communications between the Student Support Award Authorities, institutions and the SLC.					
Reason required	To enable robust linking between HESA data and the student finance data held by SLC.					
	Schema d	efinitions				
XML element name	SSN	Mandatory	N			
Field length	13	Data type	RestrictedString			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection	requirements				
All learning aims						
Valid entries						
The SSN is 13 characters long. The first four characters are alpha. The next 8 characters are numeric. The last character is alpha, which is a check character.						
For example Student St	upport Number = WADM468	391352A				
Notes				Core	N	
For full guidance about	out this field, please refer to	the HESA specification.				
• Where a student may be in possession of multiple SSNs from different loan providers, the SSN returned in this field should be the one relating to the loan made for the payment of tuition fees.						
• It is not expected that the same SSN will appear in multiple instances unless it is held by a student who has changed course.						
Validation rules					_	
1 If returned, the Stu	ident support number must	contain valid characters		Error		
Change management notes						

		Qualificatio	n on entry		
Defini	The highest qualification on entry.				
		To help with value added a	analvsis.		
Reaso	on required	To assess the levels of and trends in 'non-standard' entry (for example,			
	·	those whose entry was no			
		Schema defi		,	
XML e	(ML element name QUALENT3 Mandatory N		N		
Field length		3	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minim	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part o	f	LearningDeliveryHE		,	
		Collection re	quirements		
Collec	cted for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1	I August 2010		
		Valid entr	ries		
				Valid T	
DUK	UK Doctorate degre	ee			
DZZ	Non-UK Doctorate	degree			
D80	Other qualification a				
MUK	UK Masters degree				
MZZ	J				
M2X	Integrated undergra	aduate/postgraduate taught	Masters degree on the en	hanced /	
M41	extended pattern	(Postgraduata Diploma)			
M44	<u> </u>	(Postgraduate Diploma) M (Postgraduate Certificate	<u>, </u>		
	I .	icate of Education or Profes	•	in	
M71	Education	icate of Education of Profes	SSIONAL Graduate Diploma	111	
M80	Other Qualification	at Level M			
M90	Postgraduate credits				
HUK	UK First degree				
HZZ	Non-UK first degree				
H11	First degree leading	-			
H71		ate Certificate in Education			
H80	Other Qualification				
JUK	• ` `	onours) first degree			
J10	Foundation degree				
J20	Diploma of Higher I				
J30		oloma (including BTEC and			
J48	qualification	na of education (i.e. non-gr	aduate initial teacher traini	ing	
J49	Foundation course				
J80	Other Qualification				
C20	Certificate of Highe				
C30		rtificate (including BTEC an	d SQA equivalents)		
C44	Higher Apprentices	hips (Level 4)			

	Valid entries				
		Valid To			
C80	Other Qualification at Level C				
C90	Undergraduate credits				
P41	Diploma at Level 3				
P42	Certificate at Level 3				
P46	Award at Level 3				
P47	AQA Baccalaureate				
P50	GCE and VCE A-/AS-Level				
P51	14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3)				
P53	Scottish Baccalaureate				
P54	Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers				
P62	International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma				
P63	International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate				
P64	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma				
P65	Cambridge Pre-U Certificate				
P68	Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3)				
P69	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma	31/7/2013			
P70	Professional Qualification at Level 3	31/7/2013			
P80	Other Qualification at Level 3				
P91	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff	31/7/2014			
P92	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff				
P93	Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff				
P94	Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff				
Q51	14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2)				
Q52	Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2)				
Q80	Other Qualification at Level 2				
R51	14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)				
R52	Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1)				
R80	Other Qualification at Level 1				
X00	HE Access Course, QAA recognised				
X01	HE Access Course, not QAA recognised				
X02	Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test				
X03	Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations)	31/7/2013			
X04	Other qualification level not known				
X05	Student has no formal qualification				
X06	Not known				
Notes		Core N			

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This field records a student's highest qualification on entry to the instance. It should NOT be updated to reflect qualifications gained during the instance.
- For guidance on the use of the vocational qualification codes, colleagues can refer to the recently revised Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (www.qaa.ac.uk).

	stitutions may wish to seek advice from UK NARIC (<u>www.naric.org.uk</u>) about the relativalifications awarded from abroad.	e level	of				
Valida	ation rules						
1, 2, 3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2010, the Qualification on entry must be returned and must be a valid entry as specified above	Error					
Chan	Change management notes						

Notes

back to field listing

Core

Occupation code					
Definition	Used to record the occupation of the learner if aged 21 or over at the start of the course, or the occupation of the learner's parent or guardian, if the learner is under 21. It can be derived from the UCAS admissions system for UCAS entrants.				
Reason required	To assess the levels and trends in participation by those from various occupational backgrounds. This information is used in projections and planning for the sector and analysis of trends in the take-up of Higher education.				
	Schema defii	nitions			
XML element name	SOC2000	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for learners enter	ering through UCAS				
Valid entries					
The valid SOC2000 and S	OC2010 codes can be found	d in <u>Appendix L</u> of the ILR	Specification		
For learners who enrolled	on or after 1 August 2014 a	SOC 2010 code should be	e used		

- If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014, a SOC2010 code should be used as detailed in Appendix L.
- Further details on SOC2000 and SOC2010 codes can be obtained from the Office of National Statistics website at http://www.statistics.gov.uk.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This field relates to the learner on entry to the programme of study. New entrants from UCAS will have this completed by UCAS and sent to institutions.
- The student should be asked for parental occupation or, if 21 or over, for their own occupation. For example, "if you are under 21, please give the occupation of your parent, step-parent or guardian who earns the most. If he or she is retired or unemployed, give their most recent occupation. If you are 21 or over, please give your own occupation."

Valid	Validation rules				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and the Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Occupation code must be returned	Error			
3	If returned and the learning aim started before 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2000 list in Appendix L.	Error			
4	If returned and the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2010 list in Appendix L.	Error			
Change management notes					

	Socio-economic indicator							
De	efinition	To identify the socio-econo	omic classification of learne	ers particip	ating in I	HE.		
Reason required To provide information on social classification with other areas of the economy.				mparabilit	y of secto	or data		
	Schema definitions							
X۱	/IL element name	SEC	Mandatory	N				
Fie	eld length	1	Data type	xs:int				
Mi	nimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Pa	rt of	LearningDeliveryHE						
		Collection red	quirements					
Co	llected for learners ente	ring through UCAS						
		Valid entr	ies					
1	Higher managerial and	professional occupations						
2	Lower managerial and	professional occupations						
3	Intermediate occupation	ns						
4	Small employers and o	wn-account workers						
5	Lower supervisory and	technical occupations						
6	Semi-routine occupation	ons						
7	Routine occupations							
8	8 Never worked and long term unemployed							
9	Not classified							
No	otes				Core	N		

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Code 9 'Not classified' includes the 3 categories:
 - students
 - occupations not stated or inadequately described
 - not classifiable for other reasons.
- For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J
 transaction.
- Institutions are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduates in order to provide more complete statistical information for the sector.
- A full coding frame for SEC can been obtained from the Office for National Statistics.
- This field is not required for students who are still at the institution and have not completed their programme of study since the previous collection or is not a UCAS entrant.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Socio-economic indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Socio-economic indicator must be returned	Error			
Change management notes					
_					

UCAS application code						
Definition	The UCAS application code or number, which is a four or nine character code issued by UCAS.					
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	To allow matching of UCAS data.				
	Schema defi	nitions				
XML element name	UCASAPPID	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	9	Data type	Restricte	edString		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for learners enter	ering through UCAS					
	Valid enti	ries				
Two alphabetic characters	s followed by two numeric di	gits, or nine numeric digits.				
Notes				Core	N	
 For full guidance about 	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.				
The UCAS Application Code/Number together with the UCAS Personal identifier (<u>UCASPERID</u>) forms the UCAS Application Identifier. The application code/number will normally be a four character code (two alphabetic characters then two numeric digits) or the old style UCAS Application Number of nine numeric digits.						
Validation rules						
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the UCAS personal ID has been returned, the UCAS application code must be returned						
2 If returned, the UCA	S application code must be	in the valid format specified	d above.	Error		
Change management no	otes					

Type of instance year						
Def	inition	The type of instance year in year is applicable to the learning		basic typ	es of in	stance
Rea	To facilitate the consistent counting of learners where learners are studying or instances of study on non-standard academic years. To help distinguish between different cohorts of learners.					
		Schema defii	nitions			
XM	L element name	TYPEYR	Mandatory	Υ		
Fiel	d length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Par	t of	LearningDeliveryHE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Coll	lected for all learning a	ims				
		Valid entr	ies			
1	Year of instance cont	ained within the reporting pe	eriod 01 August to 31 July			
2	Year of instance not of	contained within the reportin	g period 01 August to 31 J	luly		
3	Learner commencing	a year of instance of a cour	se running across reportin	g periods	3	
4	Learner mid-way thro	ugh a learning aim running	across reporting periods			
5	Learner finishing a ye	ear of instance of a course ru	unning across reporting pe	riods		
Not	es		-		Core	N

- Information is required at learning aim level. It is not expected that adjustments should be made for individual learners whose pattern may be slightly different, for example a learner who starts a course late.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Years of programme of study that are contained within the reporting period should be coded 1.
- Years of programme of study which overlap reporting periods should sequentially be coded 3, 4, 5 or maybe coded 2.
- Code 3 implies commencing a year of the programme of study without having done another year of programme of study in the same reporting period.
- Code 5 implies finishing one year of programme of study and not starting a further year of programme of study in the same reporting period.

Valid	Validation rules						
1	The Type of instance year must be a valid entry as specified above	Error					
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Learning start date and Learning actual end date are in the same academic year and the Completion of year of instance is 'completed the current year of instance', the Type of instance year must be code 1	Error					
Cha	Change management notes						

	Mode of study							
Defi	An indicator of the mode of study expressed in terms of the HEFCE Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey (HEIFES) definitions. The mode recorded should be the mode at the end of year of programme of study being funded, or, if this is after the end of the ILR year, the mode on 31 July.							
Reas	Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to a HEFCE definition so that, if in future there are any modifications to the Funding Council definitions, the ILR record is able to accommodate them.							
		Schema defir	nitions					
XML	element name	MODESTUD	Mandatory	Υ				
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int				
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE						
		Collection red	quirements					
Colle	ected for all learning a	ims						
		Valid entr	ies					
1	Full-time and sandw	ich						
2	Sandwich year-out							
3	Part-time Part-time							
99	Not in Early Statistic	s/HEIFES population						
Note	es	lotes Core N						

- All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES, for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich'	Error				
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3	Error				
Change management notes						

	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES					
Defi	nition	An indicator of the level of the programme of study, expressed in terms of the HEFCE HEIFES definitions.				
Reason required		Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them.				
		Schema defii	nitions			
XML	element name	FUNDLEV	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	ected for all learning ai	ims.				
		Valid entr	ies			
10	Undergraduate					
11	Long undergraduate					
20	Postgraduate taught					
21	Long postgraduate taught					
30	30 Postgraduate research					
31	1 Long postgraduate research					
99	Not in HEIFES popu	lation				
Note	E			Core N		

- Coding should be consistent with the allocation of the learner in the HEFCE HEIFES return.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- For full-time learners 'long' refers to any programme of study with programme year of at least 45 weeks.
- For part-time learners the length of the programme year of a comparable full-time course should be used in determining 'longness'.
- Code 99, 'Not in the HEIFES population', can be used if the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records.

Valid	dation rules		
1	The Level applicable to Funding Council HESES must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on LARS is an undergraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES field should be code 10, 11 or 99	Warning	
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on the LARS is a postgraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to funding council HEIFES should be code 20, 21, 30, 31 or 99	Warning	
Char	nge management notes		

	Completion of year of instance						
Defin	This field refers to the year of programme of study being funded. The field records the learner's completion status with respect to that year of programme of study being funded.					f	
Reason required Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them.					, if		
		Schema defir	nitions				
XML	element name	FUNDCOMP	Mandatory	Υ			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE					
		Collection red	quirements				
Colle	ected for all learning ai	ms.					
		Valid entr	ies				
1	Completed the curre	nt year of programme of stu	dy				
2	Did not complete the current year of programme of study						
3	3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete						
9	9 Not in HEIFES population						
Note	S			Co	re	N	

- Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records.
- Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting
 year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore
 usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after
 completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree.

Validation rules					
1	The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error				
Change management notes					

Student instance FTE				
Definition	Student instance FTE represents the institution's best academic judgement of the full-time equivalence of the learner (for this record) during the reporting year 01 August to 31 July.			
Reason required		To give a more accurate assessment of the contribution of non-full-time study than can be obtained by the use of arbitrary multipliers.		
	Schema defi	nitions		
XML element name	STULOAD	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE			
	Collection re	quirements		
Collected for all learning	aims			
Valid entries				
0.1 - 300.0				
Notes			Core N	

- Full-time, full year students would normally be returned as 100 and part-time students returned as a
 proportion of an equivalent full-time course. Comparisons and weightings of different full-time, full
 year courses are not expected. The proportion of part-time study can be estimated on either a 'time'
 or a 'credit' basis. The FTE should not be weighted to take account of any resourcing implications of
 different courses.
- The length of this field is 5 characters, data should be returned with or without leading zeros or the decimal place, e.g. 005.0 or 5.0 or 5.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- All students following a course would initially be assumed to have the same FTE. An adjustment may
 need to be made at individual student level if a student did not actually follow the whole course
 academic year, e.g. because they left half way through. This individual student adjustment need only
 be at a very broad-brush level.
- The calculation of FTE therefore becomes a function of proportion (that the course represents of a fulltime benchmark course) x time (amount of the course that the student followed in the HESA reporting year).
- It is recognised that this cannot be exact in all cases and a strict pro-rata model is not expected. The aim is to give a better approximation than the use of arbitrary conversion factors.

	rror			
must be returned Change management notes				

Year of student on this instance					
Definition	To indicate the year number that the student is in since enrolling for a course leading to the student's qualification aim (whether or not the intended subject or class has changed) i.e. number of years on this student instance.				
Reason required	To track student progressi	To track student progression.			
	Schema definitions (Schema check)			
XML element name	YEARSTU	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	nims				
Valid entries					
1 – 98					
Notes			Core N		

- Students whose first term is waived should be deemed to have started when that first term would have started.
- This field should not be incremented for periods of dormancy; for example, if a student becomes dormant after their first year of study, and remains out of the system for one year, on resuming their studies this field would be returned as 02.
- This field should be incremented for a sandwich placement year and both compulsory and optional years out.
- In cases where a student has to repeat a year, this field should be incremented.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Foundation years should be coded as 01 in this field.
- Further guidance on the role of this field in HIN linking can be found in the HIN guidance document.

Change management notes

	Major source of	Major source of tuition fees				
The major source of tuition fees for the learner.						
To allow financial calculations to be made and for the monitoring of						
numbers of learners receiving awards.						
	Schema defir	nitions				
element name	MSTUFEE	Mandatory	Υ			
lenath		•	xs-int			
		Maximum occurrences	l			
OT						
	Collection red	quirements				
cted for all learning ai	ms					
	Valid entr	ies				
				Valid To		
No award or financia	l backing					
English or Welsh LE	A award					
Student Awards Age	ncy for Scotland (SAAS)					
DELNI/Northern Irela	and Education and Library B	soards				
Local government - (Channel Islands and Isle of	Man				
	vernment unemployed learr	ners scheme				
British Academy						
Part-time graduate apprentice study programme						
Research council – MRC						
		0)				
		C)				
	\					
	odation					
•	<u> </u>	-				
Scottish Enterprise/F	lighlands and Islands Enter	prise/Training Enterprise				
•						
		nt for Northern Ireland (D)	ARD)			
•		TICTOT NOTHIGHT HEIGHU (DA	אוזט)			
		ritish Council				
0	element name length num occurrences of Cted for all learning ai No award or financia English or Welsh LE. Student Awards Age DELNI/Northern Irela Institutional waiver o Local government - 0 Fee waiver under go British Academy Part-time graduate a Research council - N Research council - N Research council - N Research council - I Research cou	The major source of tuition To allow financial calculation numbers of learners received schement name Element	The major source of tuition fees for the learner. To allow financial calculations to be made and for the numbers of learners receiving awards. Schema definitions element name MSTUFEE Mandatory length 2 Data type Maximum occurrences To allow financial pairweyHE Collection requirements Steed for all learning aims Valid entries No award or financial backing English or Welsh LEA award Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards Institutional waiver of support costs Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme British Academy Part-time graduate apprentice study programme Research council — BBSRC Research council — MRC Research council — NERC Research council — SERC Arts and Humanities Research Council Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) Research council — not specified International agency Cancer Research UK Wellcome Trust Other AMRC charity Other charitable foundation Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care Departments of Social Services BIS Other HM government departments/public bodies Scholarship of HM forces Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company LEA training grants scheme Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (D/Scottish Local Authority discretionary award	The major source of tuition fees for the learner. To allow financial calculations to be made and for the monitor numbers of learners receiving awards. Schema definitions element name		

	Valid entries					
43	Overseas government					
44	Overseas Development Administration					
45	Overseas institution					
46	Overseas industry or commerce					
47	Other overseas funding					
48	Other overseas - repayable loan					
49	ORSAS					
52	Mix of learner and SLC					
53	Mix of learner and SAAS/SLC					
54	Mix of learner and DELNI/NIELB					
61	UK industry/commerce					
71	Absent for a year					
81	Learner's employer					
96	FE student New Deal					
97	Other					
98	No fees					
99	Not known					
Note	<u>S</u>	Core	N			
• F	or full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.					
• Th	ne predominant source should be selected where there is more than one source.					
Valid	Validation rules					
1, 2	The Major source of tuition fees must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
3-5	This field should be consistent with the Domicile field	Warning				
Char	nge management notes					

Percentage not taught by this institution					
Definition	This field indicates the percentage of the year for which other arrangements for teaching have been made, for example, taught collaboratively between two institutions. The percentage represented by this field denotes the proportion not taught by the returning institution.				
For an indication of the extent of franchising arrangements for teaching. To apportion the learner numbers between the collaborating institutions in the ways which are appropriate for different purposes; for example, for funding purposes and for total learner counts, all the learners may be counted against a 'lead (parent/hub) institution', whereas for other purposes they ought to be split between the collaborating institutions.					
	Schema defir				
XML element name	PCOLAB	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
A percentage in the range	0.1 to 100.0				
Notes			Core N		
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.			
•	pleted for all qualifications de	·	1		
•			·		
Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN has been returned, the Percentage not taught by this institution must be returned If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN has been returned, the Percentage not taught by this institution in the partnership use the					
Change management notes					

Percentage taught in first LDCS subject				
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. This field, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.			
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.		
	Schema defir	nitions		
XML element name	PCFLDCS	Mandatory	Ν	
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE			
	Collection red	quirements		
Collected for all learning aims where applicable				
Valid entries				
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0				
Notes Core N				

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in the first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses.

Validation rules				
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the total of the three Percentage taught in LDCS subject fields must equal 100%.	Error		
2	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error		
3	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must not be returned	Error		
Change management notes				

Percentage taught in second LDCS subject						
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS , PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.					
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.				
	Schema definitions					
XML element name	PCSLDCS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable					
Valid entries						
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0						
Notes	Notes Core N					

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, PCSLDCS and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses.

Validation rules					
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 2 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error			
2	If the LDCS 2 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Percentage taught in third LDCS subject					
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS , PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.				
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	To monitor HEFCE funding returns.			
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	PCTLDCS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning aims where applicable.					
Valid entries					
A percentage in the range	0 to 100.0				
Notes Core N					

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses.

Valid 1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 3 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject	Error		
2	must exist and not be null If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in third LDCS subject must not be returned	Error		
Change management notes				

	Special fee indicator						
De	finition	Records any special or no	n-standard fees.				
Re	ason required	To allow HEFCE funding to	o take account of fee offse	ts.			
	Schema definitions						
ΧN	XML element name SPECFEE Mandatory Y						
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Pa	Part of LearningDeliveryHE						
		Collection requ	irements				
Со	llected for all learning ai	ms					
		Valid entr	ies				
0	Standard/Prescribed f	ee					
1	Sandwich placement						
2	Language year abroad	d and not full-year outgoing	ERASMUS				
3	Full-year outgoing ER	ASMUS					
4	4 Final year of full-time course lasting less than 15 weeks						
5	5 Final year of a full-time lasting more than 14 weeks but less than 24 weeks						
9	Other fee						
No	tes				Core	N	

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Students following the same pattern of study on the same course will have the same SPECFEE.
- Institutions are not required to adjust this field to account for individual waived fees.
- Code 0 'Standard/Prescribed fee' refers to the standard variable fee charged by the institution.
- For sandwich placements these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.
- For language year abroad these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Special fee indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the Mode of study is 'sandwich year out', the Special fee indicator must be code 1	Error			
Change management notes					

Net tuition fee					
Definition	The net fee for this year, for the student on this course. The net fee is the fee after any financial support such as waivers or bursaries are taken into account.				
Reason required	To monitor the various fee	To monitor the various fee regimes and their spread across the UK.			
Schema definitions					
XML element name	NETFEE	Mandatory	N		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning ai	ms				
	Valid ent	ries			
Value in range 0 – 999999 (amount in pounds to nearest whole pound)					
Notes				Core	N

- This field is not required where the Student Support Number is provided as this data can be obtained from the Student Loans Company.
- Where the entire fee is waived, a value of zero should be returned.
- The value in this field should reflect the fee actually charged to the student for this year and not the entire course. That is the fee charged after any financial support from the institution such as waivers or discounts are taken into account.
- Other financial support given to the student such as bursaries, free equipment or similar should not be included in any reduction to the fee.
- The value should not be reduced to reflect non-payment of fees.
- If a student leaves the institution part the way through the year, the annualised amount the student would have been charged should be returned.
- Where fees are paid in part or full on the student's behalf for example by an employer the net fee should not be reduced to reflect this.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.

Validation rules			
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2012 and the Student support number has not been returned, the Net tuition fee must exist and not be null	Error	
2	The Net tuition fee should not be greater than £9,000	Warning	
Change management notes			

back to field listing

Gross tuition fee				
Definition	The gross fee for this year, for the student on this course. Gross fee is the fee before any financial support from the institution such as waivers are taken into account.			
Reason required To monitor the various fee regimes and their spread across the UK.				
Schema definitions				
XML element name	GROSSFEE	Mandatory	N	
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of LearningDeliveryHE				
Collection requirements				
Collected for all learning aims				

Valid entries

Value in range 0 – 999999 (amount in pounds to nearest whole pound)

Notes Core N

- This field must be completed for both continuing learners and new starters in 2015 to 2016.
- This field is not required where the Student Support Number is provided as this data can be obtained from the Student Loans Company.
- The value in this field should reflect the fee actually charged to the student. Other financial support given to the student such as bursaries, free equipment or similar should not be included in any reduction to the fee.
- The gross fee should not be reduced to account for waivers, the value used should be the fee before any waivers are applied.
- The value recorded in this field should be the gross tuition fee for this year and not the entire course.
- The value should not be reduced to reflect non-payment of fees.
- For courses that run for more the one year and charge the fees up front, the fees should be divided between the course years.
- Writing-up students who are charged an additional fee on top of the agreed fee for the course by the HEI, should include the additional fee in this field.
- If a student leaves the institution part way through the year, the annualised amount the student would have been charged should be returned.
- Where fees are paid in part or full on the student's behalf, for example by an employer, the gross fee should not be reduced to reflect this.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.

Validation rules					
Chang	Change management notes				
V2	Guidance notes added				

Reason required countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To	Domicile						
students by origin. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EC countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To forecast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border flows. Schema definitions	Definition	prior to entry to the course the student.	prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of				
XML element name DOMICILE Mandatory N Field length 2 Data type xs:string Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes Core N • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • • • A valid code must be used for this field. • • • A valid code must be used for this field. • This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules Error Error 1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned Error Error 2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	Reason required	students by origin. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EC countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To forecast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border				ticular EC es. To	
Field length 2 Data type xs:string Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes Core N • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • A valid code must be used for this field. • This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules 1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned 2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error		Schema defi	nitions				
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes Core N • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • A valid code must be used for this field. • This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules 1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned 2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	XML element name	DOMICILE	Mandatory	N			
Part of Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes Core N • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • A valid code must be used for this field. • This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules 1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned 2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	Field length	2	Data type	xs:strin	g		
Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Valid entries Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	Part of	Part of LearningDeliveryHE					
Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If the pomicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error			quirements				
Two-character alphabetic code from Appendix D Notes For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	Collected for all learning a						
 Notes For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D 			ries				
 For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D 	<u>-</u>	code from <u>Appendix D</u>			_		
 A valid code must be used for this field. This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules	Notes				Core	N	
 This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error 	 For full guidance about 	t this field, please refer to the	e <u>HESA specification</u> .				
is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	A valid code must be u	sed for this field.					
1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned 2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error	is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions,						
returned If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error							
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						
Change management notes	2 If returned, the Domicile must be a valid lookup from Appendix D Error						
	Change management no	tes					

	Equivalent or lower qualification						
Defin	This field will capture whether a student is aiming for an Equivalent or lower qualification (ELQ) than one already achieved.						
Reas	Reason required To assist in determining whether a student is non-fundable under the ELQ policy.				e ELQ		
		Schema def	finitions				
XML	element name	ELQ	Mandatory	N			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minim	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part c	of	LearningDeliveryHE					
		Collection req	uirements				
	cted for all prescribenced Learning Loan	ed HE learning aims with a F	funding model of 99 exclud	ding tho	se finan	ced by a 24+	
		Valid en	tries				
1	Non-exempt ELQ						
2	Exempt ELQ					·	
3	3 Not ELQ						
9	9 Not required						
Notes	<u> </u>				Core	N	

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Exempt ELQs as defined as per HEFCE's definitions which are not assessed, can be coded as 9, 'Not required'.
- Code 9, 'Not required' can be used for the following students:
 - ITT students on courses that lead to QTS
 - INSET students who hold QTS
 - NHS funded students who are non-fundable.

Valida	Validation rules			
1	If the learning aim is HEFCE funded, the ELQ must be returned.	Error		
2	2 If returned, the ELQ must be a valid lookup as specified above. Error			
Chan	Change management notes			

HE centre location postcode				
Definition	The postcode of the HE centre or college where the learner undertakes tuition.			
Reason required	To allow for the accurate r	napping of centres of highe	er education	provision.
	Schema definitions			
XML element name	HEPostCode	Mandatory	N	
Field length	8	Data type	Restricted	String
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all aims				
	Valid entrie	es		
A valid postcode (see App	A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case.			
Notes			Core	N

- Only complete this field for learning in the workplace when the 'Delivery location postcode' differs
 from the HE centre where the learner undertakes their tuition. For example, where the majority of
 the learning takes place in the workplace but that there is still a requirement for the learner to
 undertake some of their provision at the college.
- This field must be completed if applicable for both continuing learners and new starters in 2015 to 2016.
- Record the postcode of the HE centre or college where the learner undertakes tuition in this field.
- Learning in the workplace is a structured academic programme, controlled by the higher or further education institution and delivered in the workplace by academic staff of the institution, staff of the employer, or both. This is often a feature of foundation degrees.

Validation rules						
Cha	Change management notes					
V2						

Learner Des	Learner Destination and Progression Entity Definition				
Definition	The destination of the learner when they have completed or withdrawn from the activities on their original learning agreement or plan.				
Reason required	 To demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to the future success of learners Minimum standards and publishing provider level outcomes for traineeships ESF funding DfE completion and attainment measure 				
	Schema definitions				
XML entity name	LearnerDestinationProgression	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbounded		
Part of	Message				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
LearnRefNumber	Mandatory				
ULN	Mandatory				
DPOutcome	Mandatory				
LearnerDestinationandProgressionStructure LearnerDestinationandProgressionStructure ULN DPOutcome 1 DPOutcome					

	Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners during the year after they complete all of the learn activities on their original learning agreement or plan			earning			
		All Traineeships	Follow up required to Destination of the lear months after the train completed	arner in the		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for: Collected for: Collected Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Data at the Skills Budget (FundModel 35) funded	prior to enrolment of "Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work" (code 11) funded through the Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) or Other Skills Funding Agency funding	Follow up required to Destination of the learning activit original learning agree	arner in the ner comple ties on theil	6 etes all r	
funded		Data to be collected at the point at which completes all of the l on their original learn plan	the learner earning ac	tivities		
		ESF funded learners (FundModel 70)	Data to be collected ESF contract require		l in the	
Not collected for:		Community Learning (FundModel 10)				
Non-funde	ed	Not collected				
Notes				Core	N	

- The collection requirements for Learner Destination and Progression data have been extended for 2015 to 2016 for the purposes of ESF funding and match funding.
- For learners whose data is required for ESF match funding only (Apprentices and other Adult Skills funded learners who were not unemployed prior to enrolment), the actual destination of the learner, where it is known, should be collected at the point the learner leaves learning with a provider. There is no expectation that providers will carry out follow up surveys to establish a learner's destination.
- Learner Destination and Progression data must be returned for learners who have completed or withdrawn from the activities on their original learning agreement or plan. A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to complete a Destination and Progression record at the end of each aim.
- Destination and progression data should be returned for learners who remain with a provider to continue with further study as well as those who leave.
- If the learner is remaining with the provider to progress to a new programme of learning, then a destination and progression record should be reported as soon as the learner starts their next programme of learning.

- This data entity has been designed to be a stand-alone data set which can either be returned in the same ILR file as the Learner and Learning delivery records for the learner or can be returned on its own in the following teaching year.
- If the learner is no longer in learning with the provider in the following year then the destination and progression data would be the only entity returned for that learner.
- The Learner reference number and Unique Learner Number (ULN) are included to enable data from this dataset to be matched to Learner and Learning delivery data.
- As with other learner and learning delivery records, providers must continue to include destination and progression records in each ILR file that they send for the teaching year, in line with the ILR collection timetable.
- Learner Destination and Progression records should be sent in the ILR teaching year that relates to the date on which the data was collected.
- The 2015 to 2016 ILR returns should include all Learner Destination and Progression records where the collection date is between 1 August 2015 and 31 July 2016. This may be for learners who completed their learning programme in 2014/2015 or 2015/2016.
- If the learner completed their learning programme in 2014 to 2015 then the learner and learning delivery records should not be sent in the 2015 to 2016 ILR returns unless the learner has continued in learning with the provider in 2015 to 2016.

EFA funded learners

For learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a
traineeship, Supported Internship or apprenticeship programme, this data will be used to exclude
the learner from DfE's completion and attainment measure.

Traineeships

- A Destination and progression record must be returned for <u>all</u> learners undertaking a traineeship programme.
- You must return a Destination and progression record even if the learner has not achieved a positive progression, or if you have been unable to contact the learner.
- Destination and progression data will be used in 2015 to 2016 to calculate and publish provider level outcomes for traineeships and to apply minimum standards of performance to providers.
- Where you have recorded an Outcome of 'achieved' against a traineeship programme aim, there
 must be a Destination and progression record to support this and show that that the learner has
 met the criteria for a positive destination. This will be validated.
- If the programme Achievement date is before the 1 August 2016 then this must be reported in the 2015 to 2016 ILR returns together with the associated Destination and progression records in order to earn achievement funding.
- You should refer to the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for the requirements for funding payments for traineeships and evidence required to support these.

ESF funded learners

This data will be used in the ESF 2014 to 2020 programme to fund programme deliverables.

Adult Skills Job Outcome Payments

 You must also record the Employment outcome field in the Learning Delivery entity in order to generate job outcome funding payments. The data recorded in that field should be consistent with the information recorded here.

• You should refer to the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for the requirements for job outcome payments and evidence required to support these.

Updating destination and progression records

- If you have already recorded a destination or progression outcome that you wish to update, for example, if the learner is confirmed as still being in a job at a later date, then the original record can be updated by amending the collection date. A new record with the same outcome type and code does not need to be added.
- Further information and examples of recording destination and progression data in different scenarios can be found in the Provider Support Manual.

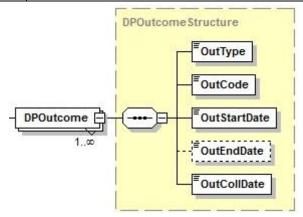
"	in the interest of the interes					
Validation rules						
Cha	Change management notes					
V2	Collection requirements and guidance notes revised					

Learner reference number						
Definition	The provider's reference n provider.	umber for the learner as a	ssigned by	the		
Reason required	To match data with the Le	arner and Learning deliver	y datasets.			
	Schema definit	tions				
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgres	ssion				
	Collection require	ements				
Collected for all Learner D	estination and Progression	records				
	Valid entrie	S				
Any combination of up to 1	2 alphabetic characters, nu	meric digits or spaces				
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]					
Notes			Core	Υ		
The learner reference number recorded here must be the same as the one recorded for the learner in the Learner entity.						
Validation rules	Validation rules					
Change management no	tes			•		

Unique learner number					
Definition		The learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner Register, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS).			
Reason required	To match data with the L	earner and Learning delive	ery datasets.		
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	ULN	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	10	Data type xs:long			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgre	ession			
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all Learner Do	estination and Progression	records			
	Valid entri	es			
1000000000 - 999999999	9				
Notes			Core	Υ	
The ULN recorded here must be the same as the one recorded for the learner in the Learner entity.					
Validation rules					
Change management no	tes			•	

back to field listing

DP Outcome Entity Definition					
	Schema definitions				
XML entity name DPOutcome Mandatory Y					
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum	Unbounded		
William occurrences	'	occurrences	Oriboariaca		
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgression				
XML elements	XML elements Schema mandation				
OutType	Mandatory				
OutCode	Mandatory				
OutStartDate	Mandatory				
OutEndDate	Not Mandatory				
OutCollDate	Mandatory				



Collection requirements

Collected for all Learner Destination and Progression records **Notes**

•	The Outcome type identifies the type of destination or progression outcome being	a racardad	anaid
•	THE CULCUITE TARE INCLUINES THE TARE OF DESTINATION OF PLOTESSION ORIGINAL DELI	u iecolueu	anu is

- The Outcome type identifies the type of destination or progression outcome being recorded and is returned with an associated Outcome code. Both an Outcome type and Outcome code are required for the record to be unique.
- There is no limit to the number of destination and progression records that can be returned for each learner. More than one record can be recorded with the same Outcome start date, although they must have different outcome type/code combinations.

Valid	Validation rules					
Cha	nge management notes					

Core

	Outcome type					
	ecorded	outcome being	r progression o	The type of destination o	ion	Definiti
			nitions	Schema defii		
		Y	Mandatory	OutType	ement name	XML ele
String .	estricted	Field length 3 Field Type Rest				Field le
				DPOutcome		Part of
			ies	Valid entr		
x no of currences					Type Description	Туре
1				nt	In Paid Employme	EMP
1				rment	Not in Paid Emplo	NPE
1		VOL Voluntary work				
1		GAP Gap Year				
2					Education	EDU
1			y)	(High needs students onl	Social Destination	SDE
1					Other	OTH
						Notes
					ion rules	Validat
	Error	be a valid entry	e code must be	is returned, the Outcome	y 1	1
		no the Outcome	omo tuno tuno		for that Outcome	
	Error	If there is more than one record for this Outcome type, type the Outcome codes must be different			2,3	
	Error	Outcome Types EMP and NPE must not be returned with the same Outcome start date				
- 1					e management no	Change
		-		n one record for this Outoerent MP and NPE must not be	If there is more the codes must be different outcome Types E Outcome start date	4

			Outc	ome	code		
Definitio	Definition The type of destination or progression outcome being recorded.						
Reason	Reason required Destination reporting, traineeship success measures and DfE con and attainment measure.				npletion		
			Schema	definit	tions		
XML eler	XML element name OutCode Mandatory Y				Υ		
Field len	ath		3		Data type	xs:int	
Part of	<u> </u>		DPOutcome				
				l entrie	·s		
Туре	Code			Code D	escription		Valid to
EMP	1	In paid	employment for 16 h	ours or	more per week		
EMP	2		employment for less				
EMP	3	Self-em					31/7/15
EMP	4		nployed for 16 hours	<mark>or more</mark>	per week		
EMP	<mark>5</mark>						
NPE	1		Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work				
NPE	2 Not in paid amployment, not looking for work and/or not available to start						
VOL	1		ary work				
GAP	1	Gap ye	ar before starting HE				
EDU	1	Trainee					
EDU	2		ticeship				
EDU	3		ted Internship				
EDU	4		E* (Full-time)				
EDU	5		E* (Part-time)				
EDU	6	HE					
SDE	1		ted independent livin	ıg			
SDE	2		ndent living				
SDE	3		r returning home				
SDE	4		erm residential placer	nent			
OTH	1		outcome – not listed				
OTH	<mark>2</mark>	Not rep					31/7/15
OTH	<mark>3</mark>		to contact learner				
OTH	4	Not kno	<mark>own</mark>				
Notes							

- * Codes EDU4 and EDU5 include Community Learning provision.
- There is no limit to the number of destination and progression records that can be returned for each learner. More than one record can be recorded with the same Outcome start date, although they must have different outcome type/code combinations
- For most outcomes, only one code can be recorded within each outcome type on any given date (the codes for each type are mutually exclusive). For education outcomes it may be possible for a learner to undertake part time FE study as well as another outcome such as an apprenticeship.
- A learner who has completed a traineeship cannot progress to a second traineeship programme.

- The Social Destination (SDE) codes should only be used for EFA funded high needs students.
- If an outcome code of EDU2 "Apprenticeship" is used, an outcome record of employment does <u>not</u> also need to be recorded
- You should use code OTH3 where you have been unable to contact the learner.
- If you have contacted the learner and been unable to obtain information about their destination or progression then code OTH4 'Not known' should be recorded
- Codes OTH 2 and EMP3 are not valid for Destination records with an Outcome start date after 31
 July 2015

July 2015		
Change management notes	_	

Outcome start date						
Definition	The date that the learner or progression outcome.	commenced the recorded o	destination o	or		
Reason required	To identify how long after learning finished the outcome occurred and to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome end date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression.					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	OutStartDate	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	DPOutcome					
Valid entries						
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes	Notes Core N					

- A start date must be recorded for all outcome records. Where the learner remains with a provider and continues in education, the start date recorded here should be the same as the Learning aim or Programme aim start date recorded in the Learning Delivery record.
- Outcomes that are due to occur in the future can be recorded, for example where a learner has a
 place on a course that is due to start in two months' time. Future outcomes should only be
 recorded if they have a definite start date. Aspirational outcomes should not be recorded. You
 should be aware that future outcomes will not count as positive destinations unless they are later
 verified to have taken place.
- If a future outcome is verified later as having occurred then the collection date should be updated to reflect the date that it was verified

l	o reflect the date that it was verified.					
Validation rules						
1	The Outcome start date must not be more than 1 year before the start of the current teaching year.	Error				
Chan	Change management notes					

	Outcome end date					
Definition		nished the recorded destir	ation or			
	progression outcome, if ap					
	To identify the completion					
Reason required	the duration of the outcom					
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			yment outcome meets the			
	criteria for a sustained des	tination or progression.				
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	OutEndDate	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	10	10 Data type xs:date				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	DPOutcome					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
The outcome end date only needs to be returned if the outcome that is being reported has finished. For example, if the learner was employed for a month after finishing learning but was no longer employed when you collected the information.						
 If the learner's destination is still current when the data is collected, for example the learner is still in employment, then the outcome end date will not apply and does not need to be returned. 						
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Outcome end date must not be before the Outcome start date						
Change management no	tes					

Outcome collection date						
Definition	The date that the outcome	data was collected from th	ne learner.			
Reason required	To be used to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. To identify at the time the destination was collected, whether it had already occurred or is a future event.					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	OutCollDate	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	1 Maximum occurrences 1				
Part of	DPOutcome					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes Core N						
If you receive updated information about an outcome that has already been recorded then the collection date on the existing record can be updated. A new record for the same outcome does not need to be returned.						
Validation rules						
1 The Outcome collection date must not be after the File preparation date. Error						
Change management not	tes					

Summary of changes for 2015 to 2016

Header record

Fields changed
Protective Marking
Fields removed
Transmission Type

Learner record

New fields added
GCSE maths qualification grade
GCSE English qualification grade
Fields removed
ESF destination

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition		
Unique learner number						
Accommodation	V					
Planned learning hours	V	V				
GCSE maths qualification grade	V					
GCSE English qualification grade	V					

Learner Contact Preference entity

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema/Field definition						
Contact preference type	V					

LLDD and Health Problem entity

The following changes have been made to the entity							
Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema definition				
$\sqrt{}$			$\sqrt{}$				
New fields added							
LLDD and health proble	LLDD and health problem category						
Primary LLDD and heal	Primary LLDD and health problem						
Fields removed							
LLDD and health problem type							
LLDD and health proble	LLDD and health problem code						

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema/Field definition					
LLDD and health problem category	V				

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

The following changes have been made to the entity							
Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema definition				
			$\sqrt{}$				
New FAM types add	ed						
Special educational needs Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding GCSE maths condition of funding GCSE English condition of funding							
FAM type removed							
Maths GCSE achievement English GCSE achievement							

Changes have been made to the following FAM types						
Field name Guidance Collection requirements Codes Field definition						
High needs students		√				
Special educational needs	V					
National learner monitoring						

Learner Employment Status entity

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition		
Employer identifier	V					

Learner Employment Status Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following Monitoring types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Benefit status indicator	$\sqrt{}$			$\sqrt{}$

Learner HE entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
UCAS personal identifier				$\sqrt{}$

Learning Delivery entity

lew fields added
dditional delivery hours
Contract reference number
ields removed
SF agreement ID
SF local project number

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Learning aim reference				
Aim type				
Original learning start date				
Funding model	V			
Programme type			V	
Framework code	V			
Pathway code	V			
Delivery location postcode	V			
Additional delivery hours	V			
Funding adjustment for prior	2/	ما		
learning	V	V		
Other funding adjustment				
Employment outcome				
Outcome			√ V	
Achievement date	V	V		

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

Family English, Maths and Language Household situation

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Full or co-funding indicator				
Workplace learning indicator	$\sqrt{}$			
Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding	√			
Restart indicator				
Learning support funding	V	V		
24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	√			
Community Learning type	V			
Family English, Maths and Language	V			
Learning delivery monitoring	V			
National Skills Academy indicator			V	
Percentage of online delivery	\checkmark			
Trailblazer apprenticeship standard	V			
Household situation	V	V	V	
Date to				

Learning Delivery Work Placement

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Work placement end date				

Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record entity

The following changes have been made to the entity				
Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema definition	
	V		$\sqrt{}$	

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Trailblazer financial type	V	√ V		
Trailblazer financial code				
Trailblazer financial record date				

Learning Delivery HE entity

New fields added
Gross tuition fee
HE centre location postcode
Fields removed
UCAS tariff points

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Gross tuition fee	V			
HE centre location postcode	V			

Learner Destination and Progression entity

The following changes have been made to the entity					
Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema definition		
√	V		√		

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Unique learner number				$\sqrt{}$
Outcome code				

Abbreviations and Acronyms

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AoC Association of Colleges

AELP Association of Employment and Learning Providers
BIS Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

DfE Department for Education
EDS Employer Data Service
EFA Education Funding Agency
ESF European Social Fund

ESOL English for speakers of other languages

FE Further Education

FIS Funding Information System

HE Higher Education

HEFCE Higher Education Funding Council for England

HEIFES Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey

HESA Higher Education Statistics Agency
HOLEX Heads of Large External Institutions

ILR Individualised learner record

JCP Jobcentre Plus

LARS Learning Aim Reference Service

LDCS Learning Directory Classification System

LGA Local Government Association

LLDD Learners with Learning Difficulties and/or Disabilities

LRS Learner Registration Service
MIS Management information system

MoD Ministry of Defence

NAS National Apprenticeship Service

NEET Not in education, employment or training

NLDC Neighbourhood Learning in Deprived Communities

NSA National Skills Academy

NVQ National vocational qualification

Ofgual Office of the Qualifications and Examinations Regulator

Ofsted Office for Standards in Education
OLASS Offender Learning and Skills Service

PCDL Personal and Community and Development Learning

SAAS Student Awards Agency for Scotland

SFA Skills Funding Agency
SLC Student Loans Company
SSC Sector Skills Council
SSF School sixth form
TUC Trade Union Congress

UKPRN UK Provider Reference Number UKRLP UK Register of Learning Providers

ULN Unique Learner Number
VE Vocational Education